University of Debrecen Faculty of Science and Technology Department of Biochemical Engineering

BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING BSC PROGRAM

TABLE OF CONTETS

Dean's Welcome 1
University of Debrecen 2
Faculty of Science and Technology
Department of Biochemical Engineering 3
Academic Calendar 6
The Biochemical Engineering Bachelor program7
Information about the Program7
Objectives of the BSc program7
Professional competences to be acquired7
Completion of the BSc Program 10
The Credit System
Model Curriculum of Biochemical Engineering BSc Program
Work and Fire Safety Course15
Internship15
Physical Education15
Pre-degree Certification15
Thesis16
Final Exam16
Diploma
Course Descriptions of Biochemical Engineering BSc Program 19

DEAN'S WELCOME

Welcome to the Faculty of Science and Technology!

This is an exciting time for you, and I encourage you to take advantage of all that the Faculty of Science and Technology UD offers you during your bachelor's or master's studies. I hope that your time here will be both academically productive and personally rewarding.

Being a regional centre for research, development and innovation, our Faculty has always regarded training highly qualified professionals as a priority. Since the establishment of the Faculty in 1949, we have traditionally been teaching and working in all aspects of Science and have been preparing students for the challenges of teaching. Our internationally renowned research teams guarantee that all students gain a high quality of expertise and knowledge. Students can also take part in research and development work, guided by professors with vast international experience.

While proud of our traditions, we seek continuous improvement, keeping in tune with the challenges of the modern age. To meet our region's demand for professionals, we offer engineering courses with a strong scientific basis, thus expanding our training spectrum in the field of technology. Recently, we successfully re-introduced dual training programmes in our constantly evolving engineering courses.

We are committed to providing our students with valuable knowledge and professional work experience, so that they can enter the job market with competitive degrees. To ensure this, we maintain a close relationship with the most important companies in our extended region. The basis for our network of industrial relationships are in our off-site departments at various different companies, through which market participants - future employers - are also included in the development and training of our students.

Prof. Dr. Ferenc Kun Dean

UNIVERSITY OF DEBRECEN

Date of foundation: 1912 Hungarian Royal University of Sciences, 2000 University of Debrecen

Legal predecessors: Debrecen University of Agricultural Sciences; Debrecen Medical University; Wargha István College of Education, Hajdúböszörmény; Kossuth Lajos University of Arts and Sciences

Legal status of the University of Debrecen: state university

Founder of the University of Debrecen: Hungarian State Parliament

Supervisory body of the University of Debrecen: Ministry of Education

Number of Faculties at the University of Debrecen: 13

Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences and Environmental Management Faculty of Child and Special Needs Education Faculty of Dentistry Faculty of Economics and Business Faculty of Engineering Faculty of Health Faculty of Humanities Faculty of Humanities Faculty of Informatics Faculty of Law Faculty of Medicine Faculty of Music Faculty of Pharmacy Faculty of Science and Technology

Number of students at the University of Debrecen: 29,777

Full time teachers of the University of Debrecen: 1,587

203 full university professors and 1,249 lecturers with a PhD.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

The Faculty of Science and Technology is currently one of the largest faculties of the University of Debrecen with about 2,500 students and more than 200 staff members. The Faculty has got 6 institutes: Institute of Biology and Ecology, Institute of Biotechnology, Institute of Chemistry, Institute of Earth Sciences, Institute of Physics and Institute of Mathematics. The Faculty has a very wide scope of education dominated by science and technology (12 Bachelor programs and 14 Master programs), additionally it has a significant variety of teachers' training programs. Our teaching activities are based on a strong academic and industrial background, where highly qualified teachers with a scientific degree involve student in research and development projects as part of their curriculum. We are proud of our scientific excellence and of the application-oriented teaching programs with a strong industrial support. The number of international students of our faculty is continuously growing (currently ~ 790 students). The attractiveness of our education is indicated by the popularity of the Faculty in terms of incoming Erasmus students, as well.

THE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF THE FACULTY

Dean: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Kun, Full Professor E-mail: ttkdekan@science.unideb.hu

Dean: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Kun, Full Professor E-mail: <u>ttkdekan@science.unideb.hu</u>

Vice Dean for Educational Affairs: Prof. Dr. Gábor Kozma, Full Professor E-mail: <u>kozma.gabor@science.unideb.hu</u>

Vice Dean for Scientific Affairs: Prof. Dr. Sándor Kéki, Full Professor E-mail: <u>keki.sandor@science.unideb.hu</u>

Consultant on External Relationships: Prof. Dr. Attila Bérczes, Full Professor E-mail: <u>berczesa@science.unideb.hu</u>

Consultant on Talent Management Programme: Prof. dr. Tibor Magura, Full Professor E-mail: <u>magura.tibor@science.unideb.hu</u>

Dean's Office Head of Dean's Office: Mrs. Katalin Kozma-Tóth E-mail: <u>toth.katalin@science.unideb.hu</u>

English Program Officer: Mrs. Alexandra Csatáry Address: 4032 Egyetem tér 1., Chemistry Building, A/101, E-mail: acsatary@science.unideb.hu

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Dear Biochemical Engineering Students!

Welcome to the Faculty of Sciences and Technology of University of Debrecen, in the Biochemical Engineering community! The Department of Biochemical Engineering intends to make the time you spend here in Debrecen rewarding and enjoyable while imparting useful professional knowledge to you.

There is no specialisation within the Biochemical Engineering BSc course, thus you should all accomplish the same requirements (210 credits, diploma work, external practice) to acquire your degree. In this bulletin, you can find general information, requirement and the outline of the study programme.

We hope that you will enjoy the three and a half years that you will be spending here in the default setting. The Biochemical Engineering programme helps you to establish a successful future in the various fields of biotechnology and biology.

The founder of the biochemical engineering/biotechnology school in Debrecen is

Prof. ATTILA SZENTIRMAI (1930 – 2019)

The head of the Department of Biochemical Engineering and programme coordinator of the Biochemical Engineering course is

Prof. LEVENTE KARAFFA, Full Professor

Chemistry Building Room D-8, Tel.: +36 52 512 900 ext. 62488 levente.karaffa@science.unideb.hu

The advisor of the Biochemical Engineering students (BSc) is

Assistant Professor NORBERT ÁG, PhD

Chemistry Building Room D-210, .: +36 52 512 900 ext.22730 ag.norbert@science.unideb.hu

Biochemical engineers have wide professional horizons on the field of Biotechnology and Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mechanical engineering. The objectives of the program are to train engineers who are able to apply advanced technology of process and control engineering, molecular biology, biochemistry, microbiology and are able to control biotechnological processes in the biotech or pharma industry as well as in agriculture and environmental sectors.

After graduation, BSc degree biochemical engineers should:

- be able to operate biological/biotechnological systems safely and environmentally friendly,
- be able to solve the problems on scientific field and commercial tasks, perform projects in the laboratory or semi pilot plant or plant
- be able to learn new methods, perform complex tasks, apply their knowledge
- be able to develop new products or new methods, perform subtasks in the development or planning of a technological system.

- have knowledge on using computering systems, databases
- be able to learn and understand previously unknownsystems, products, processesunderstand technical documents in foreign language.

The curriculum includes modules such as Economic and Human Sciences (e.g. Civil law, Macroeconomics); Mathematical and Scientific Foundations (e.g. Mathematics, Biochemistry, General Microbiology and Mycology); Basics of Professional knowledge (e.g. Bioprocess engineering, Molecular biology, Organic chemistry, Process control); Specialized courses in Biology (e.g. Plant biochemistry and molecular biology).

Department website: http://biochemeng.unideb.hu/

Department postal address: 4032 Debrecen, Egyetem tér 1, Chemistry Building (wing "D")

Department staff:

Name	Position	E-mail	room
(Mr.) Dr. Levente Karaffa , PhD, habil., DSc	Full Professor, Head of Department	levente.karaffa@science.unideb.hu	D8
(Ms.) Dr. Erzsébet Fekete , PhD, habil.	Full Professor, Deputy Head of Department	kicszsoka@unideb.hu	D8
(Mr.) Dr. Ákos Péter Molnár , PhD	Assistant Professor	molnar.akos@science.unideb.hu	D110
(Mr.) Dr. Norbert Ág , PhD	Assistant Professor	ag.norbert@science.unideb.hu	D210
(Mr.) Dr. Michel Flipphi , PhD	Assistant Lecturer	michel.flipphi@science.unideb.hu	D7
(Mr.) Zoltán Fekete, BSc	Department Engineer	fekete.zoltan@science.unideb.hu	D207

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

General structure of the academic semester (2 semesters/year):

Study pariod	1 st week	Registration*	1 week
Study period	$2^{nd} - 15^{th}$ week	Teaching period	14 weeks
Exam period	directly after the study period	Exams	7 weeks

*Usually, registration is scheduled for the first week of September in the fall semester, and for the first week of February in the spring semester.

For further information please check the following link:

https://www.edu.unideb.hu/tartalom/downloads/University_Calendars_2023_24/University_calendar_2023-2024-Faculty_of_Science_and_Technology.pdf?_ga=2.243703237.1512753347.1689488152-28702506.1689488059

THE BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING BACHELOR PROGRAM

Basic informations:

Name of BSc Program:	Biochemical Engineering BSc Program
Specialization available:	-
Field, branch:	technical, engineer
Qualification:	Biochemical Engineer
Mode of attendance:	Full-time
Faculty, Institute, Department:	Faculty of Science and Technology Biotechnology Institute Department of Biochemical Engineering
Program coordinator:	Prof. Dr. Levente Karaffa
Duration:	7 semesters
ECTS Credits:	210

Objectives of the BSc program

The Biochemical Engineer Bachelor of Sciences program offers a unique combination in a variety of studies which together provide a thorough background in the field of biotechnology. Our aim is to enable students to be competent in all fields of biotechnology by obtaining a deep theoretical knowledge and practical skills (engineering and technological). Students will have their own experience in laboratory and manufacturing practices that a biochemical engineer may encounter in everyday work. Students will get acquainted with the equipment and apparati used in the biotechnological industry and understand their optimal operation. Therefore, graduates can choose from a wide range of carrier opportunities in different areas in biotechnology according to their field of interest and to work either in theoretical or practical areas. They will also have opportunity to work in the field of research and development.

Professional competences to be acquired

A Biochemical Engineer:

a) Knowledge:

- He/she is familiar with the structure, operation and control possibilities of biological systems.
- He/she knows the basic rules of chemical, biochemical and microbiological processes and the methods of testing that are based on them.
- He/she knows modern molecular biological principles, techniques and their interrelations.

- He/she knows the principles, relationships and procedures of general and bio-industrial operations.
- He/she is familiar with the widely understood biotechnology operations, equipment, and their management.
- He/She knows the main products of the biological, biotechnological industry, manufacturing technologies and design principles.
- He/she is familiar with the basic requirements of environmental protection and biological safety requirements of fire and safety related areas of his field.
- He/she knows the basics, boundaries and requirements of quality assurance, information technology, legal, economics and management disciplines that are closely related to the field.
- He/she knows the methods of learning, acquiring and collecting data in the field of biomedical engineering, their ethical limits and problem-solving techniques.
- He/she is familiar with the principles, contexts and environmental principles of environmental protection and environmental technologies.

b) Abilities:

- He/she is capable of safe, environmentally conscious operation of biological, biotechnological and microbiological systems, professional services and commercial tasks.
- He/she is able to carry out biotechnological laboratory, semi-industrial and industrial tasks, to acquire new methods of testing, methods and work safety.
- He/she has the appropriate manual for laboratory practice.
- He/she can apply computational, biometric and modeling methods related to the field, and is able to apply computer skills and databases.
- He/she is able to use and process professional databases and literature.
- He/she is able to perform laboratory or technological sub-processes independently, and is able to identify emerging problems and make decisions for their solution.
- He/she is able to control and monitor broadly interpreted biotechnology production processes with quality assurance and quality control elements in mind.
- He/she is able to perform sub-tasks in the development, design, development of new processes, and products in biological and related sciences.
- He/she is able to carry out complex tasks, to apply knowledge in practice in the chosen field of specialization.
- He/she is capable of solving biotechnology and bio-industrial safety tasks.
- He/she is able to understand technical documentation in at least one foreign language.
- He/she can collaborate and communicate properly with other professionals (engineer, lawyer, IT, manager, etc.).
- He/she is able to get to know and understand new processes, products and systems.

c) Attitude:

- He/she is open to getting to know, accepting and authenticating the professional, technological development and innovation in biotechnology, bio-industry.
- He/she is interested in new knowledge, methods and tools related to the field of biotechnology, biotechnology.
- He/she adheres to the bio-safety rules and labor law rules of work that is particularly important for the biotechnology area.
- He/she will endeavor to solve his/her tasks and to make decisions about the management by understanding the opinions of the supervised employees, preferably in cooperation.

- He/she has the necessary endurance and monotony tolerance to perform practical activities.
- He/she demands and expects quality work from his colleagues.
- He/she is sensitive to the micro and macro environment.

d) Autonomy and responsibility:

- He/she takes responsibility for his decisions and subordinates, manages responsibility and self-direction.
- He/she is characterized by initiative, personal responsibility and decision-making.
- He/she is capable of reconciling personal motivation and teamwork.
- He/she is autonomous in interpreting comprehensive professional issues in the field of biotechnology.
- He/she strives to comply with law-abiding behavior and ethical and bioethical rules.
- He/she demands and supports continuous monitoring of effectiveness and safety.

COMPLETION OF THE BSC PROGRAM

The Credit System

Majors in the Hungarian Education System have generally been instituted and ruled by the Act of Parliament under the Higher Education Act. The higher education system meets the qualifications of the Bologna Process that defines the qualifications in terms of learning outcomes: statements of what students know and can do on completing their degrees. In describing the cycles, the framework uses the European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System (ECTS).

ECTS was developed as an instrument of improving academic recognition throughout the European Universities by means of effective and general mechanisms. ECTS serves as a model of academic recognition, as it provides greater transparency of study programs and student achievement. ECTS in no way regulates the content, structure and/or equivalence of study programs.

Regarding each major the Higher Education Act prescribes which professional fields define a certain training program. It contains the proportion of the subject groups: natural sciences, economics and humanities, subject-related subjects and differentiated field-specific subjects.

During the program students have to complete a total of 210 credits, which is approximately 30 credits per semester. The curriculum contains the list of subjects (with credit points) and the recommended order of completing the subjects, which takes into account the prerequisite(s) of each subject. Please find the recommended list of subjects/semesters in chapter "Model Curriculum of Biochemical Engineering BSc Program".

MODEL CURRICULUM OF BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING BSC PROGRAM

		PROGRAM									
COURSE	CODE	PREREQUISITE	SE	-	<u> </u>		-	ac./Lab.		Evaluation	ECTS
Lecturer		-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		credit points
	(type of evaluation: e	: exam, p : practice, t : t	erm gr	ade, s:	signat	ure)					
Economic and Human Sciences Micro- and Macro-Economic module											22
Introduction to Economics											6
Dr. Kapás Judit	TTBEBVVM-KT1_EN	-	200							Е	3
Macroeconomics		Introduction to Economics			200					F	2
Dr. Czeglédi Pál	TTBEBVM-KT3_EN	(TTBEBVVM-KT1_EN)			200					Е	3
Management and Business module											11
Introduction to Business	TTBEBVVM-KT2 EN	-						2	200	Е	3
Dr. Nábrádi András		Management of Malas									
Quality Management	TTBEBVM-KT6_EN	(Management of Value Creating Processes)						2	200	Е	3
Dr. Kotsis Ágnes		TTBEBVM-KT4_EN									
Management of Value Creating Processes	TTDEDVM KT4 EN			200						Б	2
Dr. Pakurár Miklós	TTBEBVM-KT4_EN	-		200						Е	2
Marketing											
Dr. Kiss Marietta	TTBEBVVM-KT5	-					200			Е	3
Business Law module											5
Basics of Civil Law I.	TTDEDVAN IA1 EN			200						F	
Dr. Fézer Tamás	TTBEBVVM-JA1_EN	-		200						Е	2
History and Structure of Europan											
Union	TTTBE0030_EN	-	100							Е	1
Dr. Teperics Károly											ļ
Basics of Civil Law II.	TTBEBVVM-JA2_EN	Basics of Civil Law I. (TTBEBVVM-JA1_EN)					200			Е	2
Dr. Fézer Tamás		(TTBEBVVWIJAT_EN)									46
Mathematical and Scientific Foundations											40
Mathematics module Mathematics I.											12
Dr. Muzsnay Zoltán	TTMBE0802_EN	-	400							Е	5
Mathematics I.										-	
Dr. Muzsnay Zoltán	TTMBG0802_EN	-	030							Р	2
Mathematics II.	TTMDE0902 EN	Mathematics I.		200						Е	3
Dr. Muzsnay Zoltán	TTMBE0803_EN	(TTMBE0802_EN)		200						E	3
Mathematics II.	TTMBG0803_EN	Mathematics I.		030						Р	2
Dr. Muzsnay Zoltán	TIMBG0005_ER	(TTMBE0802_EN)		050							
Physics module	1	[17
Introduction to Physics lecture	TTFBE3101	-	200							Е	2
Dr. Szabó István Introduction to physics problems class											
Dr. Szabó István	TTFBG3101	-	010							Р	2
General Chemistry I. (lecture)											
Dr. Kalmár József	TTKBE0101_EN	-	300							Е	3
General Chemistry I. (seminar)	TTYPC0101 EN		020							D	2
Dr. Herman Petra	TTKBG0101_EN	-	030							Р	3
		General Chemistry I. (lecture)							I		1
General Chemistry II. (lab)		(TTKBE0101_EN)									
Dr. Herman Petra	TTKBL0101_EN	General Chemistry I. (seminar)		003						Р	3
		(TTKBG0101_EN)									I
											<u> </u>
Organic Chemistry I.	TTKBE0301_EN	General Chemistry I. (TTKBE0101 EN)		210						Е	4
Dr. Kurtán Tibor BioChemistry module	_	(TIKDE0101_EN)									5
Biochemistry module Biochemistry I.		Canaral Character 7			-				_		
Dr. Kerékgyártó János	TTBBE2035_EN	General Chemistry I. (TTKBE0101_EN)		200						Е	2
Biochemistry I. lab.		General Chemistry I.		0.07							
Dr. Kerékgyártó János	TTBBL2035_EN	(TTKBE0101_EN)		002						Р	1
Biochemistry II.	TTDDE2040 EN	Biochemistry I.			100					F	2
Dr. Barna Teréz	TTBBE2040_EN	(TTBBE2035_EN)			100					Е	2
	ogy module										12
Introduction to Cell Biology	TTBBE3032_EN	-	200							Е	3
Revák Gyuláné											
General Microbiology and Mycology	TTBBE3030_EN	-		300						Е	3
Dr. Pfliegler Valter Péter		1	L	L	I	I					·

COURSE	CODE	PREREQUISITE	SI		TER (I	Lec./Se	e mP r	ac./La	<i> </i>	Evaluation	ECTS
Lecturer			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2) unumon	credit points
Conoral Microbiology and Mycology	(type of evaluation: e	e: exam, p : practice, t : t	erm gr	ade, s:	signat	ure)					
General Microbiology and Mycology (seminar)											
Dr. Pfliegler Valter Péter	TTBBG3031_EN	-			020					Р	1
Bioinformatics	TTDDE2060 EN	Genetics					100			E	2
Dr. Sipiczki Mátyás	TTBBE2060_EN	(TTBBE3020_EN)					100			E	3
Bioinformatics		Genetics									
Dr. Sipiczki Mátyás	TTBBG2060_EN	(TTBBE3020_EN)					020			Р	2
Dr. Csoma Hajnalka											
	essional knowledge		-	-							99
	ry and Biology module										26
Organic Chemistry II. Dr. Kurtán Tibor	TTKBE0302_EN	Organic Chemistry I. (TTKBE0301_EN)			210					Е	4
Organic Chemistry III.		Organic Chemistry II.									
Dr. Juhászné Dr. Tóth Éva	TTKBE0303_EN	(TTKBE0302_EN)				200				E	3
		General Chemistry II.									
Organic Chemistry IV.	TTKBL0301-L_EN	(TTKBL0101_EN) Organic Chemistry II.				013				Р	3
Dr. Juhászné Dr. Tóth Éva		(TTKBE0302_EN)									_
Microbiology	TTDDE050C EN	, <u> </u>			100					Б	1
Dr. Pfliegler Valter Péter	TTBBE0506_EN	-			100					E	1
Microbiology practice	TTDDC050C EN	General Microbiology and				002				р	1
Dr. Pfliegler Valter Péter	TTBBG0506_EN	Mycology (TTBBE3030 EN)				002				Р	1
Microbial Physiology	TTDDDD0505 EN	Microbiology		200						Б	2
Dr. Fekete Erzsébet	TTBBE0525_EN	(TTBBE0506_EN)		200						E	3
Microbial Physiology practice											
Dr. Fekete Erzsébet	TTBBL0525_EN	Microbiology (TTBBE0506_EN)			020					Р	1
Dr. Michel Flipphi		(118820300_210)									
Genetics	TTBBE3020_EN	-				300				Е	3
Dr. Batta Gyula	TIBBE5020_ER					500				Ľ	5
Genetics practice											
Dr. Batta Gyula	TTBBG3020_EN	-				020				Р	2
Dr. Papp László Attila											-
Methods in Molecular Biology	TTBBE2042_EN	-			200					Е	3
Gálné Dr. Miklós Ida Methods in Molecular Biology											
Dr. Batta Gyula	TTBBG2042_EN	-			020					Р	2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nd Materials Science modu	le									10
I hysical-Chemistry an	a mairnais Science moaa	General Chemistry I.									10
		(lecture)									
Physical Chemistry (lecture)	TTKBE0431_EN	(TTKBE0101_EN) Mathematics I.				200				Е	3
Dr. Horváth Henrietta		(TTMBE0802)									-
		Mathematics I. (TTMBG0802)									
		General Chemistry I.									
		(lecture) (TTKBE0101_EN)									
Physical Chemistry (seminar)	TTKBG0431_EN	Mathematics I.				020				Р	1
Dr. Horváth Henrietta		(TTMBE0802) Mathematics I.									
		(TTMBG0802)									
Bio-Physical Chemistry		Physical Chemistry (lec.)									
Dr. Horváth Henrietta	TTKBE0419_EN	(TTKBE0431_EN) Physical Chemistry (sem.)						200		E	3
Di. Horvaui Heinfetta		(TTKBG0431_EN)									
Colloid and Surface Chemistry		Physical Chemistry (lec.) (TTKBE0431_EN)									
Dr. Novák Levente	TTKBE0406_EN	Physical Chemistry (sem.)						200		E	3
		(TTKBG0431_EN)									24
	and Control module										24
Informatics for Engineers Dr. Kuki Ákos	TTKBG0911_EN	-	020	1						Р	2
Computer Modeling of Chemical Technology Systems I.	TTKBG0912_EN	Unit Operation I.						020		Р	2
Dr. Kuki Ákos	TINDU0912_EIN	(TTKBG0614_EN)		1				020		г	2
271. IXURI / INUO		General Chemistry I.	1		1						
Analytical Chemistry I.		(TTKBE0101_EN)								_	
Dr. Buglyó Péter	TTKBE0501_EN	Organic Chemistry I. (TTKBE0301_EN)		1	200					E	3
				1							
Process control I.	TTERCALL EN	Informatics for Engineers				210				Т	4
Dr. Nagy Lajos	TTKBG0612_EN	(TTKBG0911_EN)				210				1	4
Process control II.	TTKBG0613_EN	Process control I.					030			Т	3
Dr. Nagy Lajos	TINDOUU3_EN	(TTKBG0612_EN)			<u> </u>		050			1	5
Mathematics III.	TTMBG0804_EN	Mathematics II.		1		020				Р	3
Dr. Bérczes Attila		(TTMBE0803_EN)	1	1	1					1 -	

COURSE	CODE	DDEDEOLUSIDE	SE	MEST	FER (1	Lec./Se	emPr	ac./La	b.)		ECTS
Lecturer	CODE	PREREQUISITE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Evaluation	credit points
	(type of evaluation: e	e: exam, p : practice, t : to General Chemistry I.	erm gra	ade, s:	signat	ure)					
Analytical Chemistry II. Dr. Kállay Csilla	TTKBL0513_EN	(TTKBE0101_EN) General Chemistry II. (TTKBL0101_EN)			003					Р	3
Application of Instrumental Analysis (lecture) Dr. Lázár István	TTKBE0512_EN	Analytical Chemistry I. (TTKBE0501_EN)					100			Е	1
Application of Instrumental Analysis (practice) Dr. Gáspár Attila	TTKBL0512_EN	Application of Instrumental Analysis, lecture, (TTKBE0512_EN) Analytical Chemistry II., practice, (TTKBL0513_EN)						003		Р	3
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	gineering module										27
Bioprocess Engineering I. Dr. Karaffa Levente	TTBBE0571_EN	-				200				Е	3
Bioprocess Engineering II. Dr. Karaffa Levente	TTBBE0572_EN	Bioprocess Engineering I. (TTBBE0571_EN)					200			Е	3
Bioprocess Engineering II. practice Dr. Karaffa Levente Dr. Michel Flipphi	TTBBL0572_EN	Bioprocess Engineering I. (TTBBE0571_EN)					003			Р	3
Basic Engineering Dr. Tiba Zsolt	MFMIS31K03-EN	- Basic Engineering	210							Е	3
Unit operations I. Dr. Kéki Sándor	TTKBG0614_EN	(MFMIS31K03-EN) Organic Chemistry I. (TTKBE0301_EN)			230					Т	5
Unit operations II. Illyésné Dr. Czifrák Katalin	TTKBG0615_EN	Unit operations I. (TTKBG0614_EN)				230				Т	5
Unit operations III. Illyésné Dr. Czifrák Katalin	TTKBG0616_EN	Unit operations II. (TTKBG0615_EN)					230			Т	5
Mechanical engineering	logy module	[12
Dr. Michel Flipphi (Zsigmond Endre, Jakó Anikó - external)	TTBBG0575_EN	-		120						Р	3
Safety Dr. Nagy Tibor	TTKBE0711_EN	Basic Engineering (MFMIS31K03-EN)							200	Е	3
Environmental Technology Illyésné Dr. Czifrák Katalin Environmental Technology lab.	TTKBE1114_EN	General Chemistry II. (lab) (TTKBL0101_EN)						200		Е	3
Illyésné Dr. Czifrák Katalin Visits to Biotech Companies	TTKBL1114_EN	General Chemistry II. (lab) (TTKBL0101_EN)						002		Р	2
Dr. Michel Flipphi	TTBBG0550_EN	-			020					Р	1
	courses in Biology	T									16
Plant Physiology I. Dr. Máthé Csaba	TTBBE3010_EN	-					200			Е	5
Plant Physiology II. (seminar) Dr. Surányi Gyula Research Techniques in Plant Biology	TTBBE2106_EN	-						020		Р	2
Dr. Mikóné Dr. Hamvas Márta Mathematical modelling of biological	TTBBE0120_EN	-							110	E	3
systems Dr. Pintér Ákos	TTMBE0805_EN	Mathematics III. (TTMBG0804_EN)					220			Е	3
Numerical mathematics Dr. Mészáros Fruzsina	TTMBG0806_EN	Mathematics III. (TTMBG0804_EN)						120	D	P	3
Diploma work	TTBBG1002_EN tive module*								Р	Р	15 12
Genetics II.		Genetics					100			E	2
Dr. Csoma Hajnalka Organic Chemistry Seminar I.	TTBBE2043_EN TTKBG0311_EN	(TTBBE3020_EN) General Chemistry I.		010			100			E P	2
Dr. Juhász László Organic Chemistry Seminar II.	TTKBG0312_EN	(TTKBE0101_EN) Organic Chemistry I. (TTKBE0201_EN)		010	010					P	1
Dr. Juhász László Advanced Organic Chemistry Seminar Dr. Juhász László	TTKBG0313_EN	(TTKBE0301_EN) Organic Chemistry II. (TTKBE0302_EN)				020				P	2
Dr. Junasz Laszio Plant Physiology I. lab. Dr. Máthé Csaba	TTBBL3010_EN						020			Р	2
Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Dr. Mészáros Ilona	TTBBE5050_EN	-					300			Е	3
Sustainability and current environmental issues Dr. Oláh Viktor	TTBBE4045_EN			1	110 (sp	ring se	emester	ř)		Е	3

COURSE	CODE PREREQUISITE S	SE	EMEST	FER (I	Lec./Se	b.)	Evaluation	ECTS			
Lecturer	CODE	TREALQUISTIE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Evaluation	credit points
	(type of evaluation: e	: exam, p : practice, t : t	erm gra	ade, s:	signat	ure)					
Additiona	l requirements										
External practise (industry) Dr. Michel Flipphi	TTBBG0560_EN	-						6 wee ks		S	
Introduction course Dr. Michel Flipphi	TTBBG0561_EN	-	010							S	
Physical Education			002	002						S	

*In the Facultative Module any English-speaking course can be chosen from the Faculty of Science and Technology, Faculty of Engineering, Faculty of General Medicine, Faculty of Informatics and Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences and Environmental Management.

Work and Fire Safety Course

According to the Rules and Regulations of University of Debrecen a student has to complete the online course for work and fire safety. Registration for the course and completion are necessary for graduation. For MSc students the course is only necessary only if BSc diploma has been awarded outside of the University of Debrecen.

Registration in the Neptun system by the subject: MUNKAVEDELEM

Students have to read an online material until the end to get the signature on Neptun for the completion of the course. The link of the online course is available on webpage of the Faculty.

Internship

The students should spend 6 weeks off the university at a company or research institute related to engineering in the summer between the 6thand the 7thsemester, if they performed Bioprocess Engineering I-II., Organic Chemistry I-III, Physical Chemistry, Microbiology, Unit Operations I and Process Control I.

Physical Education

According to the Rules and Regulations of University of Debrecen a student has to complete Physical Education courses at least in two semesters during his/her Bachelor's training. Our University offers a wide range of facilities to complete them. Further information is available from the Sport Centre of the University, its website: <u>http://sportsci.unideb.hu</u>.

Pre-degree Certification

A pre-degree certificate is issued by the Faculty after completion of the bachelor's (BSc) program. The pre-degree certificate can be issued if the student has successfully completed the study and exam requirements as set out in the curriculum, the requirements relating to Physical Education as set out in Section 10 in Rules and Regulations, external practice (mandatory) – with the exception of preparing thesis – and gained the necessary credit points (210). The pre-degree certificate verifies (without any mention of assessment or grades) that the student has fulfilled all the necessary study and exam requirements defined in the curriculum and the requirements for Physical Education. Students who obtained the pre-degree certificate can submit the thesis and take the final exam.

Thesis

Students have to write a diploma work in the 7th semester, if *Mathematical and Scientific Foundations* and *Basics of Professional knowledge* are full, 10 credits in *Specialized courses in Biology*, 5 credits in *Facultative module* are performed. The diploma work is the solution of a biochemical engineering task which the student should solve relying on previous studies and secondary literature under the guidance of a tutor in one semester. The student can choose any topic for a diploma work suggested by the faculty or in occasional cases individual topics acknowledged by the head of the department. Only those tasks can be given as diploma work that can be accomplished within the allotted time limit relying on the skills acquired during the years of study. Students must be informed of the diploma topics in the first academic week of the semester the latest. The diploma works are written with the close collaboration of the candidate and the tutor. The students have to submit the diploma work to the department, 10 days before the final exam's first day. The thesis paper is evaluated by an external graduate professional or supervisor who gives a grade or/with a short written comment on it (not necessary). The diploma work receives a grade from the final exam committee.

Final Exam

The defence of diploma work will be graded by the final exam board. In case the diploma work is not accepted student cannot carry on the exam. The final exam is essential for anyone who wants to get a biochemical engineer BSc diploma. The final exam must be taken in front of the final exam committee.

The requirements of the final exam:

- 1. absolutorium (performed every aspect of student's educational and examinational requirements)
- 2. submission of the diploma work
- 3. evaluated diploma work (at least grade satisfactory)

Subjects (topics) of the final exam:

- 1. Topics: General Microbiology and Mycology, Microbial Physiology, Genetics, Methods in Molecular Biology
- 2. Topics: Organic chemistry I-III., Biochemistry I-II.
- 3. Topics: Bioprocess Engineering I-II., Unit operations I, Process control I.

Parts of the final exam:

- 1. Oral exam (from topics1-3)
- 2. Defence of the diploma work (questions must be answered)

Final Exam Board

Board chair and its members are selected from the acknowledged internal and external experts of the professional field. Traditionally, it is the chair and in case of his/her absence or indisposition the vice-chair who will be called upon, as well. The board consists of – besides

the chair – at least two members (one of them is an external expert), and questioners as required. The mandate of a Final Exam Board lasts for one year.

Repeating a failed Final Exam

If any part of the final exam is failed it can be repeated according to the rules and regulations. A final exam can be retaken in the forthcoming final exam period. If the Board qualified the Thesis unsatisfactory a student cannot take the final exam and he has to make a new thesis. A repeated final exam can be taken twice on each subject.

DIPLOMA

The diploma is an official document decorated with the coat of arms of Hungary which verifies the successful completion of studies in the Biochemical Engineering Bachelor Program. It contains the following data: name of HEI (higher education institution); institutional identification number; serial number of diploma; name of diploma holder; date and place of his/her birth; level of qualification; training program; specialization; mode of attendance; place, day, month and year issued. Furthermore, it has to contain the rector's (or vice-rector's) original signature and the seal of HEI. The University keeps a record of the diplomas issued.

In Biochemical Engineering Bachelor Program the diploma grade is calculated as the average grade of the results of the followings:

- Weighted average of the overall studies at the program (A)
- Average of grades of the thesis and its defence given by the Final Exam Board (B)
- Average of the grades received at the State Exam for the two subjects (C)

Diploma grade = (A + B + C)/3

Classification of the award on the bases of the calculated average:

Excellent	4.81 - 5.00
Very good	4.51 - 4.80
Good	3.51 - 4.50
Satisfactory	2.51 - 3.50
Pass	2.00 - 2.50

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS OF THE BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING BSC PROGRAM

Title of course: Introduction to economics Code: TTBEBVVM-KT1_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours - lecture: 2 hours/week - practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours: - lecture: 28 hours - practice: - - laboratory: - - home assignment: - - preparation for the exam: 62 hours Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester : 1 st year, 1 st semester (or any later fall semester)	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: Macroeconomics (TTBEBVM-KT3_	EN)

Topics of course

10 principles of economics, how markets work: demand and supply analysis, the effects of governmental interventions, cost of production, profit-maximizing behaviour of firms, analysis of perfect competition and monopoly

Literature

Mankiw, Gregory: Principles of Economics. Fifth Edition. South-Western, Mason, USA, 2009. Heyne, Paul – Boettke, Peter – Prychitko, David: The Economic Way of Thinking. Twelfth Edition. Pearson Education International, New Jersey, 2010.

Schedule:

1st week

Introduction: Basic concepts and fundamental questions of economics SR: Understanding the basic concepts and the economic way of thinking

 2^{nd} week

Human needs, scarcity, inputs, trade and its benefits SR: Knowing the concept of scarcity and how free-will trade makes everyone better off

 3^{rd} week

Principles of economics

SR: Understanding the meaning of the 10 main principles

4th week Production possibilities frontier, opportunity cost SR: Knowing the role of opportunity cost in the model of PPF curve 5th week Demand and Supply SR: Understanding the model of market, able to derive the changes of variables 6th week Market allocation SR: Able to characterize the equilibrium and disequilibrium 7th week Welfare economics SR: Concept of consumer and producer surplus and Dead Weight Loss 8^{th} week Application: Governmental interventions SR: Able to identify the effects of government's interventions on market and the welfare of the society 9th week Cost of production SR: The main types of cost and their relationship 10^{th} week Competitive industry I. SR: Criteria of perfect competition, and profit-maximization 11th week Competitive industry II. SR: Welfare effects and industry in the long run 12th week Monopoly I. SR: Criteria of monopoly, and profit-maximization 13th week Monopoly II. SR: Understanding the welfare effects of monopoly 14th week Summary, discussion of questions emerging during the semester. SR: --**Requirements:** - for a signature There is no requirement for a signature.

- for a grade
Assessment is based on a written exam which will be evaluated according to the following grading schedule:
0 -50% - fail (1)
50%+1 point -63% - pass (2)
64% -75% - satisfactory (3)
76% -86% - good (4)
87% -100% - excellent (5)

Person responsible for course: Prof. Dr. Judit Kapás, university professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. István Kovács, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Macroeconomics	ECTS Credit points: 3
Code: TTBEBVM-KT3_EN	
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester (or any later fall semester)	ster)
Its prerequisite(s): TTBEBVVM-KT1_EN	

Further courses built on it: -

Topics of course

The course is aimed at making students familiar with the basic issues of macroeconomics, and make them able to use those fundamental analytical tools which are needed to think about macroeconomic questions. By the end of the course the students have to be able to use a model of a closed economy in analysing macroeconomic phenomena will have some basic insights about an open economy, too. The topics of the course cover the basic principles of macroeconomics, measuring GDP, inflation, and unemployment, the basics of the financial system, labour market processes, and economic policy.

Literature

Compulsory:

Mankiw, Gregory: Principles of Economics. Fifth Edition. South-Western, Mason, USA, 2009.

Recommended:

Heyne, Paul – Boettke, Peter – Prychitko, David: The Economic Way of Thinking. Twelfth Edition. Pearson Education International, New Jersey, 2010.

Mankiw, Gregory: Macroeconomics. Sixth Edition. Worth Publisher, New York, 2007.

Schedule:

1st week

The fundamental questions of macroeconomics.

LO: The students are aware of the main questions of macroeconomics and some of the connections between them.

 2^{nd} week

Aggregates in macroeconomics.

LO: The students understand the meaning of aggregation and the aggregates that are used most often.

$\mathcal{3}^{rd}$ week

Measuring income: nominal and real GDP.

LO: The students understand the different approaches to measuring GDP and the relationships between these approaches.

4^{th} week

Measuring the costs of living.

LO: The students understand the steps through which the consumer price index is calculated, and the meaning of that index.

5^{th} week

Money, monetary system, money supply, demand for money, and inflation I LO: The students know the functions of money and have a birds-eye view of the money creation process.

6^{th} week

Money, monetary system, money supply, demand for money, and inflation II LO: The students understand the role and structure of the banking sector in the economy, are aware of the basic roles of the central bank, are able to explain some of the social costs, and cause, of inflation.

7^{th} week

The time value of money

LO: The students are aware of the methods of comparing future income flows with different timing.

8th week

Saving, investment, and the financial system.

LO: The students understand the function of savings, and that of the market for loanable funds in the economy. They know the basic types of financial assets such as stocks and bonds.

9^{th} week

Labour market and unemployment.

LO: The students know the main measures to describe the labour market with, the main reasons, and the types of, unemployment.

10th week

Short-run economic fluctuations I.

LO: The students re familiar with the notion of aggregate demand and supply.

11th week

Short-run aggregate fluctuations II.

LO: The students are familiar with the possibilities and limitations of fiscal and monetary policy in countervailing recessions.

12th week

The economy in the long run.

LO: Students are familiar with the factors that determine aggregate income in the long run.

13^{th} week

International economic relations.

LO: Students are familiar with the basic welfare implications of international trade, and the effects of protectionism.

14th week

Summary.

LO: Students have a birds-eye view of the relationships of the topics that will have been discussed.

Requirements:

- for a signature

There is no requirement for a signature.

- for a grade

Assessment is based on a written exam which will be evaluated according to the following grading schedule:

0 -50% – fail (1)

50%+1 point -63% - pass (2) 64% -75% - satisfactory (3)

76% -86% - good (4)

87% -100% – excellent (5)

Person responsible for course: Dr. Pál Czeglédi, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. István Kovács, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Introduction to Business	ECTS Credit points: 3
Code: TTBEBVVM-KT2_EN	
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 12 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 50 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 4 th year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	

Further courses built on it:-

Topics of course

The course explores the question 'what is a business'; and investigates the business functions of human resource management, marketing, operations management, accounting and finance. Different internal and external elements of a business are introduced, and the context in which a business operates explained. Students will explore the common aims and characteristics of business – investigating what makes them different. Business structures, cultures and functions are identified and the political, social, economic, and technological considerations affecting business are introduced. Students get an insight into the international competition, too.

Literature

Compulsory:

- Nickels, William G. – McHugh, James M. – McHugh, Susan M. (2008): Understanding Business. Eighth edition, McGraw-Hill/Irwin, New York, pp.1-87, 116-147, 180-319, 348-543, ISBN 978-0-07-310597-0

Recommended:

- Ferrell, O. C. – Hirt, Geoffrey (1993): Business – A Changing World. Irwin, Homewood, pp.1-29, 80-471, 502-633, ISBN 0-256-11683-0

- Skinner, Steven J. – Ivancevich, John M. (1992): Business for the 21st Century. Irwin, Homewood, pp.1-121, 188-701, 736-771, ISBN 0-256-09222-2

Schedule:

 I^{st} week Introduction. Managing within the Dynamic Business Environment 2^{nd} week How Economics Affects Business

3 rd week			
Competing in Global Mark	ets		
4 th week			
Choosing a Form of Busine	ess Ownership		
5 th week	-		
Management, Leadership a	Management, Leadership and Employee Empowerment		
6^{th} week			
Adapting Organizations to 7 th week	Today's Markets		
Producing Word-Class Goo 8 th week	ods and Services		
	Building Self-Managed Teams		
	nent: Finding and Keeping the Best Employees		
Marketing: Building Custor	mer Relationships; Developing and Pricing Product and Services		
11 th week Distributing Products Quickly and Efficiently Using Effective Propotional Techniques			
12 th week Understanding Financial Information and Accounting; Financial Management			
13 th week			
Security Markets: Financing and Investing Opportunities			
14 th week			
Summary			
-			
Requirements: - for a signature			
Attendance at lectures is co	ampulsary		
Students have to submit their solutions to two hypotheticals as home work assignments during the semester.			
during the semester.			
- for a grade			
The course ends in a writte	n examination.		
The minimum requirement for the written exam is 60%. Based on the score of the exam, the			
grade is given according to the following table:			
Score	Grade		
0-59	fail (1)		
60-69	pass (2)		
70-79	satisfactory (3)		
80-89	good (4)		
90-100	excellent (5)		
If the score of the exam is b	below 60, students can retake it in conformity with the EDUCATION		
AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.			
Person responsible for course: Prof. Dr. András Nábrádi, university professor, PhD			

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. András Nábrádi, university professor, PhD

Title of course: Quality Management	ECTS Credit points: 3
Code: TTBEBVM-KT6_EN	-
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 4 th year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Management of Value Creating Pr	rocesses (TTBEBVM-KT4_EN)

Further courses built on it: -

Topics of course

The series of lectures are based on the topics of Quality Managment. This course introduces the participants into the philosophy, the theories and the basic calculations of quality management. Lectures give opportunity to discuss the topics and to get practice in basics techniques of measuring quality, quality improvement, statistical process control, quality management, international standards of quality.

Literature

Compulsory:

- Foster S. Thomas (2017): *Managing Quality: Integrating the Supply Chain.* 6th edition. Pearson Prentice-Hall, New-Jersey, ISBN-13: 978-0133798258

Recommended:

-Joel E. Ross – Susan Perry (2004): Total Quality Management, Text, Cases and Readings. 3rd Edition, Vanity Books International.

-David L. Goetsch - Stanley Davis (2015): Quality Management for Organizational Excellence: Introduction to Total Quality. 8th Edition. Pearson Prentice-Hall, New-Jersey, ISBN-13: 978-0133791853

Schedule:

1st week: Basic issues of quality: quality of products, KANO-model

2nd week: Basic issues of quality: quality of services, SERVQUAL model

3rd week: Product Design – Paired comparison

4th week: Quality theories- Taguchi method (Design of Experiments)

5th week: Tools of quality - 7 basic tools of quality (Ishikawa)

6th week: Statistical Process Control I – Charts for Variables

7th week: Statistical Process Control II – Charts for Attributes

8th week: Process Capability

9th week: Quality management: International Quality standards (ISO, TQM, EFQM model)

10th week: LEAN Manufacturing and Quality

11th week: Six Sigma System

12th week: Product Design - Quality Function Deployment

13th week: Risk Evalutaion: Failure Mode and Effects Analysis

14th week: Practicing Case Studies

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**. The grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Ágnes Kotsis, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Ágnes Kotsis, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Management of Value Creating Processes Code : TTBEBVM-KT4 EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 12	
- preparation for the exam: 20 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 1st year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	

Further courses built on it: Quality Management (TTBEBVM-KT6_EN)

Topics of course

Introduction to operations management. Strategy. Decision analysis support tools. Quality management. Process capability and statistical process control. Acceptance sampling. Designing products. Designing services. Process design. Capacity and facility planning. Facility location. HR management, Work measurement. Project management.

Literature

Compulsory:

- Russell, R. S. Taylor, B. W. : Operations Management, 8th Edition, Wiley & Suns, INC., ISBN10 1118808908 ISBN13 9781118808900, 2014
- Heizer, J. Barry R. Chuck M.: Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management (12th Edition), Pearson, ISBN-13: 978-0134130422, ISBN-10: 0134130421, 2016

Recommended:

 Lee J. Krajewski, L. J. - Malhotra, M. K. - Larry P. Ritzman, L. P.: Operations Management: Processes and Supply Chains, 11th Edition, ISBN-13: 9780133872132, Pearson, 2016

Schedule:

1st week

Introduction. The structure of value creating processes. Production processes. Service processes. The role of the operations manager. The evolution of operations management. Supply chain management. Globalisation. Productivity and competitiveness.

TE: Should know the basic functions and features of the value creating processes. Should understand the process of the evolution of management.

 2^{nd} week

Strategy. The steps of strategy formulation: primary task, core competencies, order winners and order qualifiers, positioning the firm, and strategy deployment. Hoshin kanri and balance scorecard as methods of strategy deployment. Operations strategy.

TE: Should know the steps of strategy formulation. Should understand the relationships between strategy deployment and business development.

 3^{rd} week

Decision analysis support tools and processes. Optimist and pessimist decision maker. The meaning and usage of coefficient of optimism. Decision making criteria: maximax, maximin, equal likelihood, and Hurwitz.

TE: Should use the decision criteria to mitigate the risk. Should know the difference between pessimistic and optimistic decisions.

4th week

Quality and quality management. The TQM and quality management systems. Quality tools. The focus of quality management: the customer. Quality improvement. Lean six sigma. ISO 9000.

TE: Should know the methods of quality measurement and the techniques of quality improvements. Should be able to conform to the changing demand of the customer. 5^{th} week

Process capability and statistical process control. The role of process control in the quality management. Attribute data and variable data. Construction and usage of process control charts: p, c, x mean and R diagrams. Tolerances and process capability.

TE: Should know how to control production and service processes using process control charts. Should understand the importance of preventing production and service processes from defects. 6^{th} week

Acceptance sampling as decision support analysis. Single-sample attribute plan. The risk of producer and consumer. The operating characteristic curve. Average outgoing quality. Doubleand multiple-sampling plans.

TE: Should know the risk of product acceptance and the techniques of sample taking as well as should be able to deduce the features of the base population from the analysis of the samples. 7^{th} week

Product design. The product design process, idea generation, feasibility study, form design, functional design, reliability, maintainability, usability, and production design. Design for environment, and design for robustness.

TE: Should know the steps and interrelations of the product design. Should understand the importance of product development to adapt to the continuously changing demand of customers. δ^{th} week

Service design. The service economy. The service design process. Tools for service design. Waiting line analysis for service improvement. Operating characteristics of the queueing system, traditional cost relationships in waiting line analysis. Psychology of waiting, queuing models. TE: Should know the characteristics of services and the tools for service design. Should able to understand the effect of waiting lines on the service provider and can improve the queueing system.

9th week

Process design and technology. Outsourcing, process selection wit break even analysis. Process analysis, using process flowcharts, process development. Technology decisions: financial justification and technology primer.

TE: Should know the steps of process design. Should know how to select the best production or service process using adequate methods. Should understand the interrelations between the importance of process plan, process selection and business competitiveness. 10^{th} week

Capacity and facilities planning. The basics of facility layouts. Basic layouts: process layouts, product layouts, and fix position layouts. Planning of process layouts, service layouts, product layouts, and hybrid layouts.

TE: Should know the main types of facility layouts and the means of their designs. Should understand the relationship between the facility layout and the capacity utilization. 11^{th} week

Facility location decision support tools. The types of facilities. Site selection. The factors of the global supply chain. Location analysis techniques: location factor rating, center-of-gravity technique, and load-distance technique.

TE: Should know the types of facilities, the factors that influence facility locations and the techniques of facility locations. Should understand the relationship between geographic location of facilities and efficient operation of facilities.

12th week

Human resources in the operations management. HR and quality management. The changing nature of HR management. Contemporary trends in HR management. Management of diversities in HR. Job design, job analysis and the learning curve.

TE: Should know the characteristics of modern HR management and the methods of work design and work analysis. Should understand the role of human resources as the primary resource in business operations.

 13^{th} week

Work measurement decision analysis support Tools. Time studies: stopwatch study, normal time, number of cycles, elemental time files, and predetermined motion times. Work sampling.

TE: Should know the traditional work measurement methods, stopwatch study and work sampling. Should understand that the traditional methods are needed presently mainly in services.

14th week

Project management. The elements of a project plan. Global differences in project management. The control of projects: time, cost, performance, and communication. Project planning with Gannt chart and CPM/PERT. Microsoft Project. Project crashing, time-cost analysis.

TE: Should know the characteristics of projects, the procedure of project planning and the methods (Gannt diagram, CPM/PERT, Microsoft Project). Can control the project implementation. Should understand the importance of project management in the areas of production, services and researches.

Requirements:

- For a signature

Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory.

-For a grade

The course ends in an examination in the exam period.

The minimum requirement for the examination is 60%. The grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

-	Score	Grade
-	0-59	fail (1)
-	60-69	pass (2)
-	70-79	satisfactory (3)
-	80-89	good (4)
-	90-100	excellent (5)

-An offered grade:

It may be offered to students if they solves problems at lectures and attend lectures on a regular basis (do not miss more than 1/3 of the lectures). The grade is the average of the papers filed in the semester, the grade is in accordance with the table above.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Miklós Pakurár, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Miklós Pakurár, associate professor, PhD

Title of course: Marketing Code: TTBEBVVM-KT5	ECTS Credit points: 3	
Type of teaching, contact hours		
- lecture: 2 hours/week		
- practice: -		
- laboratory: -		
Evaluation: exam		
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:		
- lecture: 28 hours		
- practice: -		
- laboratory: -		
- home assignment: -		
- preparation for the exam: 40 hours		
Total: 70 hours		
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 1 st semester		
Its prerequisite(s): -		
Further courses built on it: -		
Topics of course		

Marketing: creating customer value and engagement. Company and marketing strategy: partnering to build customer engagement, values, and relationships. Analyzing the marketing environment. Managing marketing information to gain customer insights. Consumer markets and buyer behavior. Business markets and business buyer behavior. Customer-driven marketing strategy: creating value for target customers. Products, services, and brands: building customer value. New-product development and product life-cycle strategies. Pricing: understanding and capturing customer value. Pricing strategies: additional considerations. Marketing channels: delivering customer value. Retailing and wholesaling. Communicating customer value: integrated marketing communications strategy.

Literature

Compulsory:

KOTLER, P.—ARMSTRONG, G. (2018): Principles of Marketing plus Pearson MyLab Marketing with Pearson eText: Global Edition, 17/E, Pearson, ISBN-10: 1292220287, ISBN-13: 9781292220284

Recommended:

KOTLER, P.—KELLER, K. L. (2016): Marketing Management. Global edition, 15th edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, Boston, ISBN-10: 1292092629, ISBN-13: 9781292092621

Schedule:

1st week: Marketing: creating customer value and engagement. Definition marketing, marketing process, and basic concepts of marketing (needs, wants, demand, market, exchange, and customer value). Introduction to the marketing management orientations.

 2^{nd} week: Company and marketing strategy: partnering to build customer engagement, values, and relationships. Introduction to the marketing planning process, including basic concepts such as segmentation, targeting, positioning, and integrated marketing mix, based on the companywide strategic planning process.

 3^{rd} week: Analyzing the marketing environment. Two levels of the marketing environment: microenvironment (the company, suppliers, marketing intermediaries, competitors, publics, customers) and macroenvironment (demographic, economic, natural, technological, political and social, cultural environments).

4th week: Managing marketing information to gain customer insights. Introduction to the marketing information system and its parts (internal databases, marketing intelligence, and marketing research). Steps of the marketing research process.

 5^{th} week: Consumer markets and buyer behavior. Introduction to the Model of Consumer Behavior and the characteristics of its parts.

 6^{th} week: Business markets and business buyer behavior. Distinguishing between business markets and consumer markets. Introduction to the Model of Business Buyer Behavior and its parts.

 7^{th} week: Customer-driven marketing strategy: creating value for target customers. The three parts of the value creating marketing strategy (segmentation, targeting and positioning).

 δ^{th} week: Products, services, and brands: building customer value. Definition and classification of products. Basic product decisions (attributes, branding, packaging, labeling, and support services).

 9^{th} week: New-product development and product life-cycle strategies. Steps and characteristics of the new product development process. Phases of the product life cycle and strategies in each phase.

10th week: Pricing: understanding and capturing customer value. Definition of pricing. Basic pricing strategies: value-base, cost-based, and competition-based pricing.

11th week: Pricing strategies: additional considerations. Introduction to additional considerations affecting pricing decisions. Special pricing strategies: new-product pricing, product mix pricing, price adjustments, and price changes.

12th week: Marketing channels: delivering customer value. Definition of the supply chain and the marketing intermediaries. Distinguishing among types of distribution systems. Channel design decisions and marketing logistics.

13th week: Retailing and wholesaling. Distinguishing between wholesaling and retailing activities. Identifying and characterizing different types of wholesalers and retailers.

14th week: Communicating customer value: integrated marketing communications strategy. Elements of the promotion mix: advertising, sales promotions, personal selling, public relations, direct marketing. The communication process. Steps in developing effective marketing communication.

Requirements:

- *for a signature* Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The students have to complete a written exam.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Marietta Kiss, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Marietta Kiss, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Basics of Civil Law I.	ECTS Credit points: 2
Code: TTBEBVVM-JA1_EN	
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 12 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 20 hours	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester : 1 st year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: Basics of Civil Law II. (TTB	EBVVM-JA2_EN)

Topics of course

The course introduces students to the basic principles of civil law in order to provide up to date knowledge on the most important institutions of private law to engineers. During the course, the following topics of civil law are discussed:

- law of natural persons (legal capacity, capacity to act);

- personality rights and their protection;

- company laws in the EU (formation, structure);

- consumer protection laws in the EU;

- general rules on contracts and obligations;
- proprietary rights.

Literature

Compulsory:

- Trstenjak, V. – Weingeri, P. (2016): The Influence of Human Rights and Basic Rights in Private Law, Springer, ISBN 978-3319253350

- Twigg-Flesner, C. (2010): The Cambridge Companion to European Union Private Law, Cambridge University Press, ISBN 978-0521736152

- Sauter, W. – Schepel, H. (2009): State and Market in European Union Law: The Public and Private Spheres of the Internal Market Before the EU Courts, Cambridge University Press, ISBN 978-0521674478

Schedule:

Ist week Distinction between private and public laws.

 2^{nd} week

General principles of civil law: good faith, fault-based liability 3^{rd} week Law of natural persons: legal capacity and capacity to act 4th week Law of legal entities (company law) I.: Formation 5th week Law of legal entities (company law) I.: Structure 6th week Personality rights and privacy laws 7th week Consumer rights in the EU 8^{th} week Distance selling, e-commerce laws 9th week Contract formation 10th week Breach of the contract 11th week Remedies to a breach scenario 12^{th} week Calculation of damages 13th week Rights to property 14th week Summary

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is compulsory.

Students have to **submit their solutions to two hypotheticals as home work assignments during the semester**.

- for a grade

The course ends in a written **examination**.

The minimum requirement for the written exam is 60%. Based on the score of the exam, the grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of the exam is below 60, students can retake it in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Tamás Fézer, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Tamás Fézer, associate professor, PhD

Title of course: History and Structure of the EU	ECTS Credit points: 1
Code: TTTBE0030_EN	
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 1 hour/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 14 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 16 hours	
Total: 54 hours	
Year, semester : 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	

Further courses built on it: -

Topics of course

The aim of the course is to give an overall picture for the students of the history of the development of the Community and the operation of its institutional system. It also aims at introducing the students to the enlargement process and the most important cooperation areas. On the level of EU policies, the issues of agriculture, regional policy, Economic and Monetary Union and the Schengen Area are discussed. The primary goal is that the future diploma holders have realistic knowledge about the functioning of the European Union, and of the international background of the Hungarian EU membership.

Literature

Bergmann, Julian – Niemann, Arne (2013): Theories of European Integration and their Contribution to the Study of European Foreign Policy, *Paper prepared for the 8th Pan-European Conference on International Relations, Warsaw 2013. p22.*

Ott, Andrea – Vos, Ellen (eds.) (2009): Fifty Years of European Integration: Foundations and Perspectives. T.M.C. Asser Press, Springer. 480pp. ISBN: 978-90-6704-254-3 Official website: https://europa.eu/european-union/about-eu_en

Schedule:

1st week

History of the Integration. Integration theories, stages of integration around the world. Specific features of the European integration process before the Second World War. Impacts of the Second World War on the history of the cooperation. Predecessors, impacts of the European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC) on the foundation of the European Economic Community. Steps towards the European Union.

 2^{nd} week

Process of the enlargement of the organisation. Preconditions of the enrolment of new members. Events of the period prior to the First Enlargement (1973). Steps, principles, causes and consequences of the Enlargements. Relationships between the decision-making mechanism and the Enlargement.

 3^{rd} week

Specific features of the enlargements after the turn of the millennium. Transformation of East Central Europe, and the unique features of its membership. Copenhagen criteria, preaccession funds, prolonged negotiation process. Brexit. 4^{th} week

History and principles of the creation of the institutional system. Taking-over the institutional system of the European Coal and Steel Community. Tasks of the most important institutions, operational mechanism, democratic deficit. Reform process of the institutional system, concepts laid down in the Constitutional Treaty. Decision-making in the EU. 5^{th} week

Agricultural policy. History of the development of the CAP. The most important tools and sources of the funds. Horizontal measures. Current state of the common agricultural policy and its expected future. Reform attempts in agriculture. Hungary and common agricultural policy. Sharing the fish stocks of the seas.

 6^{th} week

Regional policy in the European Union. History of the regional policy. Regionalism – regionalisation in the EU Member States. General features of the regional policy. NUTS nomenclature. Regional disparities in the Community. Funds and main objectives. Decision-making in regional policy. Hungary and the regional policy. 7^{th} week

Economic and Monetary Union (EMU). History of the European monetary co-operation. The European Monetary System (EMS). Role of the Maastricht Treaty in the monetary co-operation. Stages on the development of the Monetary Union. Convergence criteria. The euro and the currency market. Hungary and the Monetary Union.

 8^{th} week

Judicial co-operation in the Community. Legal order in the European Union. Role of the primary EU legislation in the European Community. European Community justice. Institutions serving the needs of judicial co-operation.

9th week

History of co-operations in home affairs. Schengen Convention. Regulations related to crossing state borders. Border checks. Checks between state borders, migration policy. 10^{th} week

External relations. Principles of the common foreign trade policy. Autonomous import and export regulation. Issues related to the impediment to trade. External relations: African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States (ACP), Global Mediterranean Policy, associated countries.

11th week

EU Budget: revenue side. Components of the EU budget and recent changes in the proportions. History of the EU budget. Budget revenues: duties, value-added tax (VAT), gross national product (GNP) sources.

 12^{th} week

Expenditures: agricultural policy, structural funds, external aid, research and development, preaccession assistances, administrative expenditures. Economic characteristics. Budget procedure.

13th week

Migration and the European Union. Theoretical background to the migration crisis in 2015and its practical consequences. History of the migration routes and movements. Natural and social (political) causes contributing to the crisis situation.

14th week

Common vision for the European co-operation. Possible development paths in the future of the European Union. Federal Europe or Europe of Nations? Reform options. Problem-solving attempts. Brexit.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in a written examination.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Károly Teperics, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Klára Czimre, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Basics of Civil Law II	ECTS Credit points: 2
Code: TTBEBVVM-JA2_EN	_
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 12 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 20 hours	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Basics of Civil Law I. (TTBEBVVI	M-JA1_EN)

Further courses built on it: -

Topics of course

The course introduces students to intellectual property laws and their protection in a European and international level. The rules of international sales law, dispute settlement mechanisms and transportation are also discussed in order to grant better understanding on the legal background of technological inventions and commercial activities related to them..

Literature

Compulsory:

- Pila, J. – Wadlow, C. (2015): The Unitary EU Patent System, Hart Publishing, ISBN 978-1849466196

- Stamatoudi, I. – Torremans, P. (2014): EU Copyright Law, Edard Elgar, ISBN 978-1781952429

- Sauter, W. – Schepel, H. (2009): State and Market in European Union Law: The Public and Private Spheres of the Internal Market Before the EU Courts, Cambridge University Press, ISBN 978-0521674478

Schedule:

 1^{st} week The nature of IP laws in Europe. 2^{nd} week Copyright law in the EU I. 3^{rd} week Copyright law in the EU II. 4^{th} week Patent rights. 5th week

Patent restrictions and commercial chains. 6^{th} week

Trademark protection.

7th week

Contractual relations to IP law.

 8^{th} week

Insurance Laws.

 9^{th} week

Dispute settlement mechanisms.

10th week International commercial arbitration.

11th week

International Sales Law I.

 12^{th} week

International Sales Law II.

13th week

Transportation laws. *14*th week

Summary

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is compulsory.

Students have to **submit their solutions to two hypotheticals as home work assignments during the semester**.

- for a grade

The course ends in a written **examination**.

The minimum requirement for the written exam is 60%. Based on the score of the exam, the grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of the exam is below 60, students can retake it in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Tamás Fézer, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Tamás Fézer, associate professor, PhD

Title of course: Mathematics I. Code: TTMBE0802_EN	ECTS Credit points: 5
Type of teaching, contact hours	·
- lecture: 4 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 56 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 44 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 50 hours	
Total: 150 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it:	
• Mathematics II. (TTMBE0803_EN)	
• Mathematics II. (TTMBG0803_EN)	
Topics of course	
Sets. Real numbers. Complex numbers. Sequences and series. Limit, continuity and differentiation of functions. M Approximation with polynomials, Taylor formula. Definition and improprius integrals. Ordinary differential equations. Vec matrices. Determinants and properties; the matrix rank. Linea and their transformations.	lonotonicity, convexity, inflection. and calculation of definite, indefinite ctor spaces. Matrices, operations with
Literature	
Compulsory: - Recommended: Thomas, Weir & Hass: Thomas' Calculus, K. A. Stroud: Calculus and Mathematical Analysis, K. A. Stroud: Engineering Mathematics,	

E. Mendelson: Schaum's 3000 Solved Problems in Calculus,

Schedule:

 1^{st} week

Operations with sets, set algebra. Descartes product, relations, functions. Special functions: injectivity, surjectivity, bijectivity. The inverse of a function. Real numbers. Exact lower and upper bounds. Open and closed sets. Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem.

 2^{nd} week

Complex numbers. The algebraic structure of the set of complex numbers. The complex plane. Trigonometric form of complex numbers, multiplication, division, n-th power, n-th root. 3^{rd} week

sequences. Convergence and limit of real sequences. Monotonous, bounded, convergent sequences, Cauchy's convergence criteria. Algebraic operations with convergent sequences. Squeezing theorem. The generalization of the notion of limit.

 4^{th} week

Series. The convergence of series. Arithmetic series and geometric series. The harmonic series. Leibniz type series. Convergence tests: ratio and root tests. Power series.

 5^{th} week

Limits and continuity of functions. Properties of continuous functions. Continuity of the composition and the inverse function. Special properties of continuous functions defined on an interval. Elementary functions.

 6^{th} week

Differentiation. The geometric meaning of the derivative. Rules of differentiation. Derivative of a function of a function: the chain rule. The derivative of the inverse function. Relationship of monotonicity and the derivative. Roll's theorem and Lagrange's theorem. Conditions for the existence of extreme values. Derivative of elemental functions.

7th week

Higher order derivatives. Convexity and the derivatives. Approximating with polynomials, Taylor formula. Conditions for the existence of extreme value.

 8^{th} week

Primitive functions, the indefinite integral. Integration methods. Definite integral. Basic properties of the definite integrals. Integration of a continuous functions. The Newton-Leibniz formula.

9th week

Improper integrals. Applications.

 10^{th} week

Ordinary differential equations. The solution of separable, homogeneous and linear differential equations.

11th week

Vector space. Linear dependent and independent system of vectors. Base, dimension. Subspace. Vector space generated by a set of vectors. Rank of a system. Linear maps.

 12^{th} week

Matrices, matrix algebra. Determinants and their calculation. The rank of a matrix. The inverse of a matrix. Matrix representation of linear maps.

 13^{th} week

System of linear equations. Homogeneous and inhomogeneous systems. Gauss elimination, Cramer rule. Applications.

14th week

Euclidean spaces. Inner product, standard, angle, distance. Schwarz and Minkowski inequality. Orthogonality. Orthogona projection. Symmetrical and orthogonal transformations.

Requirements:

Only students who have the grade from the practical part can take part of the exam. The exam is written. The grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-62	pass (2)
63-74	satisfactory (3)
75-86	good (4)

87-100

excellent (5)

Person responsible for course: Dr. Zoltán Muzsnay, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Zoltán Muzsnay, associate professor, PhD

Title of course: Mathematics I. Code: TTMBG0802_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 3 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 42 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 18 hours	
- preparation for the exam:	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Sets. Real numbers. Complex numbers. Sequences and series Limit, continuity and differentiation of functions. M Approximation with polynomials, Taylor formula. Definition and improprius integrals. Ordinary differential equations. Ve matrices. Determinants and properties; the matrix rank. Line and their transformations.	Ionotonicity, convexity, inflection. and calculation of definite, indefinite ector spaces. Matrices, operations with
Literature	
Compulsory: -	
Recommended:	
Thomas, Weir & Hass: Thomas' Calculus, K. A. Stroud: Calculus and Mathematical Analysis,	
K. A. Stroud: Engineering Mathematics,	
E. Mendelson: Schaum's 3000 Solved Problems in Calculus.	

Schedule:

 1^{st} week

Operations with sets, set algebra. Descartes product, relations, functions. Special functions: injectivity, surjectivity, bijectivity. The inverse of a function. Real numbers. Exact lower and upper bounds. Open and closed sets. Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem.

 2^{nd} week

Complex numbers. The algebraic structure of the set of complex numbers. The complex plane. Trigonometric form of complex numbers, multiplication, division, n-th power, n-th root.

 3^{rd} week

sequences. Convergence and limit of real sequences. Monotonous, bounded, convergent sequences, Cauchy's convergence criteria. Algebraic operations with convergent sequences. Squeezing theorem. The generalization of the notion of limit.

4th week

Series. The convergence of series. Arithmetic series and geometric series. The harmonic series. Leibniz type series. Convergence tests: ratio and root tests. Power series.

5th week

Limits and continuity of functions. Properties of continuous functions. Continuity of the composition and the inverse function. Special properties of continuous functions defined on an interval. Elementary functions.

 6^{th} week

Differentiation. The geometric meaning of the derivative. Rules of differentiation. Derivative of a function of a function: the chain rule. The derivative of the inverse function. Relationship of monotonicity and the derivative. Roll's theorem and Lagrange's theorem. Conditions for the existence of extreme values. Derivative of elemental functions.

 7^{th} week

Higher order derivatives. Convexity and the derivatives. Approximating with polynomials, Taylor formula. Conditions for the existence of extreme value.

 8^{th} week

Test.

Primitive functions, the indefinite integral. Integration methods. Definite integral. Basic properties of the definite integrals. Integration of a continuous functions. The Newton-Leibniz formula.

 9^{th} week

Improper integrals. Applications.

 10^{th} week

Ordinary differential equations. The solution of separable, homogeneous and linear differential equations.

11th week

Vector space. Linear dependent and independent system of vectors. Base, dimension. Subspace. Vector space generated by a set of vectors. Rank of a system. Linear maps.

 12^{th} week

Matrices, matrix algebra. Determinants and their calculation. The rank of a matrix. The inverse of a matrix. Matrix representation of linear maps.

 13^{th} week

System of linear equations. Homogeneous and inhomogeneous systems. Gauss elimination, Cramer rule. Applications.

14th week

Test.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation at **practice classes** is compulsory. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence.

- for a grade

During the semester one test is written. The grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-74	satisfactory (3)
75-84	good (4)
	-

85-100

excellent (5)

Students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Zoltán Muzsnay, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Zoltán Muzsnay, associate professor, PhD

Title of course: Mathematics II. Code: TTMBE0803_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 22 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 40 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester : 1 st year, 2 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Mathematics I. (TTMBE0802_EN)	
Further courses built on it: Mathematics III. (TTMBG0804_	_EN)
Topics of course	
Functions of several variables. Limit value, continuity, diffe derivatives, directional derivative. Partial Differential Equati vector analysis. Curves, surfaces. Vector Fields. Gradient, rot volume integrals. Stokes', Green's and Gauss' theorems. Proba probability theorem, Bayes' theorem. Independence of even continuous random variables. Probability distribution, density deviation. Elements of statistics.	ions. Multiple Integral. Elements of tation, divergence. Line, surface and ability. Conditional probability. Total ats. Random variables. Discrete and
Literature	
Compulsory: - Recommended:	

Thomas, Weir & Hass: Thomas' Calculus,

P. Sahoo: Probability and Mathematical Statistics

E. Mendelson: Schaum's 3000 Solved Problems in Calculus,

Schedule:

1st week

Rn: the n-dimensional Euclidean space. Sequences in Rn. Function of several variables with real and vector values.

 2^{nd} week

Limit and continuity of multivariable functions.

 3^{rd} week

Total derivative and partial derivatives of a multivariable functions. Chain rule. Inverse function theorem. The implicit function theorem.

4th week

Directional derivative. Gradient and its application. Extreme values of real functions of several variables.

5th week

Multiple integral. Calculation of multiple integral, successive integration. Integration in normal domains.

 6^{th} week

Partial differential equations and systems of differential equations. Basic definitions and examples. Some elementary examples and problems.

 7^{th} week

Elements of vector analysis. Curves, surfaces. Vector Fields. Gradient, rotation, divergence.

 8^{th} week

Line integral. Basic properties. Applications.

 9^{th} week

Surface integral. Volume integrial. Basic properties. Stokes', Green's and Gauss' theorems.

 10^{th} week

Element of the probability theory. Conditional probability. Total probability theorem, Bayes' theorem. Independence of events.

 11^{th} week

Concept of random variables. Probability distribution. Discrete probability variables. Some special discrete probability distributions: Bernoulli distribution, Binomial distribution, Geometric distribution, Binomial, Hypergeometric, and Poisson distribution. Continuous probability distributions, density function. Some special continuous distribution: uniform, normal, and exponential distributions.

 12^{th} week

Expected value of random variables, Variance of random variables. Examples. Markov and Chebychev inequality, the law of large numbers.

13th week

Two Random Variables. Bivariate discrete and continuous random variables. Covariance of bivariate random variables. Correlation and independence.

14th week

Element of statistics.

Requirements:

Only students who have the grade from the practical part can take part of the exam. The exam is written. The grade is given according to the following table:

)

Person responsible for course: Dr. Zoltán Muzsnay, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Zoltán Muzsnay, associate professor, PhD

Code: TTMBG0803_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 3 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 42 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 18 hours	
- preparation for the exam:	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester : 1 st year, 2 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Mathematics I. (TTMBE0802_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
derivatives, directional derivative. Partial Differential Equations vector analysis. Curves, surfaces. Vector Fields. Gradient, rotatic volume integrals. Stokes', Green's and Gauss' theorems. Prob Total probability theorem, Bayes' theorem. Independence of eve and continuous random variables. Probability distribution, der standard deviation. Elements of statistics.	on, divergence. Line, surface and ability. Conditional probability. ents. Random variables. Discrete
Literature	
Compulsory: - Recommended:	
Thomas, Weir & Hass: Thomas' Calculus, P. Sahoo: Probability and Mathematical Statistics E. Mendelson: Schaum's 3000 Solved Problems in Calculus,	
Thomas, Weir & Hass: Thomas' Calculus, P. Sahoo: Probability and Mathematical Statistics E. Mendelson: Schaum's 3000 Solved Problems in Calculus, Schedule:	
Thomas, Weir & Hass: Thomas' Calculus, P. Sahoo: Probability and Mathematical Statistics E. Mendelson: Schaum's 3000 Solved Problems in Calculus,	ion of several variables with real
Thomas, Weir & Hass: Thomas' Calculus, P. Sahoo: Probability and Mathematical Statistics E. Mendelson: Schaum's 3000 Solved Problems in Calculus, Schedule: 1 st week Rn: the n-dimensional Euclidean space. Sequences in Rn. Functi and vector values.	ion of several variables with real
Thomas, Weir & Hass: Thomas' Calculus, P. Sahoo: Probability and Mathematical Statistics E. Mendelson: Schaum's 3000 Solved Problems in Calculus, Schedule: I^{st} week Rn: the n-dimensional Euclidean space. Sequences in Rn. Functi and vector values. 2^{nd} week Limit and continuity of multivariable functions.	

Multiple integral. Calculation of multiple integral, successive integration. Integration in normal domains.

6th week

Partial differential equations and systems of differential equations. Basic definitions and examples. Some elementary examples and problems.

7th week Test.

Elements of vector analysis. Curves, surfaces. Vector Fields. Gradient, rotation, divergence. 8^{th} week

Line integral. Basic properties. Applications.

9th week

Surface integral. Volume integrial. Basic properties. Stokes', Green's and Gauss' theorems. 10th week

Element of the probability theory. Conditional probability. Total probability theorem, Bayes' theorem. Independence of events.

 11^{th} week

Concept of random variables. Probability distribution. Discrete probability variables. Some special discrete probability distributions: Bernoulli distribution, Binomial distribution, Geometric distribution, Binomial, Hyper-geometric, and Poisson distribution. Continuous probability distributions, density function. Some special continuous distribution: uniform, normal, and exponential distributions.

 12^{th} week

Expected value of random variables, Variance of random variables. Examples. Markov and Chebychev inequality, the law of large numbers.

13th week

Two Random Variables. Bivariate discrete and continuous random variables. Covariance of bivariate random variables. Correlation and independence.

 14^{th} week

Test. Element of statistics.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation at **practice classes** is compulsory. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence.

- for a grade

During the semester one test is written. The grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-74	satisfactory (3)
75-84	good (4)
85-100	excellent (5)

Students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Zoltán Muzsnay, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Zoltán Muzsnay, associate professor, PhD

Title of course : General Chemistry I. (lecture) Code : TTKBE0101_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 3 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 42 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 48 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester : 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it:	
• General Chemistry II. (lab) (TTKBL0101_EN)	
• Organic Chemistry I. (TTKBE0301_EN)	
• Biochemistry I. (TTBBE2035_EN)	
 Biochemistry I. lab. (TTBBL2035_EN) Physical Chamistry (Lasture) (TTKBE0421_EN) 	
• Physical Chemistry (lecture) (TTKBE0431_EN)	

- Physical Chemistry (seminar) (TTKBG0431_EN)
- Analytical Chemistry I. (TTKBE0501_EN)

Topics of course

History and development of chemistry and its relation to other natural sciences. Development of atomic and molecular theory. The structure of atom. Basics of radioactivity. Discovery of the periodic table and periodically changing properties. Introduction to quantum chemistry. Primary and secondary chemical bonds. Description of gaseous, liquid and solid states of matter. Phase changes. Chemical equilibrium. Acid-base theories. Basics of thermochemistry, reaction kinetics and electrochemistry.

Literature

Compulsory:

- John McMurry, Robert C. Fay: Chemistry, 7th ed., Prentice Hall ISBN: 0321943171.
- Darrell D. Ebbing: General Chemistry, 9th ed. Belmont, CA, ISBN: 1439049829
- James E. Brady, Gerard E. Humiston: General chemistry: principles and structure, 3rd ed., New York, Wiley, ISBN: 0471808164

Schedule:

1st week

Classification of natural sciences, history and development of chemistry. The concept of chemical change. The SI system of units, the most important physical quantities and units. Conservation of mass and energy. The law of definite proportions, the law of multiple proportions, law of combining gas volumes, Avogadro's law. Dalton's atomic theory. Relative atomic and molecular weights. Amount of substance and the definition of mole. Notations for elements and compounds, symbol, empirical formula, molecular formula, structure, isomerism.

 2^{nd} week

Valency and oxidation number. Oxidation number in inorganic compounds. Types of chemical reactions. Latin names of compounds. Experimental background of the atomic theory, discovery of the nucleus. Discovery and basic properties of subatomic particles (electron, proton, neutron). Isotopes.

3^{rd} week

Types and properties of radioactive radiation. Laws of radioactive decay, decay series. Medical and other practical importance of radioactive isotopes. The mass defect. Einstein's equation on mass-energy equivalence. Nuclear energy, nuclear fission and fusion. Quantized changes in the energy states of atoms. The photon hypothesis. The Bohr model of the atom. Characteristics of electromagnetic radiation, atomic line spectra, X-ray radiation.

4th week

The dual nature of matter. Heisenberg's uncertainty principle. Schrödinger's equation and its application for the hydrogen atom. Quantum numbers and their importance. The shape of atomic orbitals. Characterization of polyelectronic atoms. Principles of the periodic table.

5^{th} week

Electronegativity, ionization energy, electronaffinity, atomic and ionic radii and their change across the periodic table. The ionic bond. Calculation of the lattice energy. Metallic bonding.

6^{th} week

The covalent bond. Basic characteristics of the molecular orbital (MO) theory and its application for diatomic molecules. The valence shell electron pair repulsion (VSEPR) model. The shape of molecules, bond angles, bond orders, hybridization. Polarity of covalent bonds, polar and nonpolar molecules.

7^{th} week

Intermolecular forces. London forces, dipole-dipole interaction. Hydrogen bond and its importance in inorganic and organic chemistry. General characterization of molecular, ionic, metallic, and network atomic solids.

8^{th} week

Classification and structure of chemical systems. General characterization of different states of matter. The kinetic molecular theory of gases, ideal and real gases. Gas laws: Boyle's law, Charles's law, the ideal gas law. Gas mixtures, partial pressure. General characterization of liquids, surface tension, viscosity. General characterization and classification of solids. Changes of state: melting, freezing, evaporation, condensation, sublimation.

9^{th} week

Classification of multicomponent systems, properties of solutions and mixtures. Solubility and units of concentration. Vapor pressure, freezing and boiling point of solutions. Osmosis pressure. Determination of molecular weight. Phase diagrams, critical temperature and pressure. Thermodynamic temperature.

10^{th} week

Basics of thermochemistry. Heat of reaction, Hess's law. The importance of heat of formation. Heat of reaction and bond energies. The direction of spontaneous chemical reactions: internal energy, enthalpy, free energy and entropy.

11th week

Dependence of reaction rates on concentrations and the temperature. Order of reactions. Activation energy. Catalysts, homogeneous and heterogeneous catalytic reactions. Enzymes. Photochemical processes. The equilibrium condition and the equilibrium constant. Possibilities to shift the composition of equilibria. Dependence of the equilibrium constant on temperature and pressure. Le Chatelier's principle.

12th week

Solubility equilibria, solubility product. Temperature dependence of solubility. Gas-liquid and liquid-liquid equilibria. Extraction. Different theories of acid-base reactions (Arrhenius, Brønsted,

Lewis). Characterization of aqueous solutions, electrolytic dissociation. Strength of acids and bases. Super acids. Dissociation constant and degree of dissocation.

13th week

Self-ionization of water. Ionic product of water. The definition and calculation of pH. Amphoteric substances. Buffer solutions and acid-base indicators. Acid-base properties of salts. Complex ion equilibria. Pearson's hard-soft theory.

14th week

Basics of electrochemistry. Galvanic cells and the concept of electrode potential. Standard electrode potentials, oxidizing and reducing agents. Water as a redox system. Electrolysis, voltage needed in electrolytic cells, overvoltage. Quantitative laws of electrolysis. Galvanic cells and batteries.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**. The result of the examination determines the final grade.

The minimum requirement for the examination is 50%. Based on the score of the exam, the grade is given according to the following table:

Grade
fail (1)
pass (2)
satisfactory (3)
good (4)
excellent (5)

If the case of failure, students can take retake exam(s) in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. József Kalmár, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. József Kalmár, associate professor, PhD

	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 3 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 42 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 28 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 20 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester : 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: General Chemistry II. (lab) (TT	'KBL0101_EN)
Topics of course	
The main objective of the seminar is to give the basic knowl solve general calculation problems strictly connected to the g calculations connected to mass and volume measurem	eneral chemistry laboratory practice ents, concentration and its units
crystallization, acid-base and redox equilibria, balancing chemical	mical equations.
crystallization, acid-base and redox equilibria, balancing cher Literature	mical equations.
Literature Compulsory: - The collection of calculation problems will be availab (inorg.unideb.hu) Recommended:	le at the Department's home pag
Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> - The collection of calculation problems will be availab (inorg.unideb.hu)	le at the Department's home pag
Literature Compulsory: - The collection of calculation problems will be availab (inorg.unideb.hu) Recommended: - Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry 10 - Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry – S Schedule: The seminar will be held in 11 weeks.	le at the Department's home pag
Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> - The collection of calculation problems will be availab (inorg.unideb.hu) <i>Recommended:</i> - Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry 10 - Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry – S Schedule: The seminar will be held in 11 weeks. <i>Ist week</i> Determination of atomic weight, molecular weight, empirical of substance. Determination of empirical formula based on elemental analysis.	le at the Department's home pag th edition Standalone book formula, molecular formula, amour
Literature Compulsory: - The collection of calculation problems will be availab (inorg.unideb.hu) Recommended: - Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry 100 - Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry - S Schedule: The seminar will be held in 11 weeks. 1 st week Determination of atomic weight, molecular weight, empirical of substance. Determination of empirical formula based on elemental analysis. 2 nd week	le at the Department's home pag th edition Standalone book formula, molecular formula, amour weight percent composition and o
Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> - The collection of calculation problems will be availab (inorg.unideb.hu) <i>Recommended:</i> - Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry 10 - Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry – S Schedule: The seminar will be held in 11 weeks. <i>Ist week</i> Determination of atomic weight, molecular weight, empirical of substance. Determination of empirical formula based on elemental analysis.	le at the Department's home pag th edition Standalone book formula, molecular formula, amour weight percent composition and o ersion of units. Calculation problem

Theoretical backgrounds of gas and solids. Composition of solid and gas mixtures. Introduction to basic chemical equations. Stoichiometric calculations based on chemical equations. Preparation of salts, calculation of theoretical and percent yield. Dissolving of metal mixtures in acids. 5^{th} work

 5^{th} week

Acid-base equilibria. Theory of acid-base reactions and titrations. Exercises based on acid-base titrations. Stoichiometric calculations based on chemical equations. Determination of molar weight based on titration results.

 6^{th} week

Review exercises in stoichiometry and concentration calculations.

 7^{th} week

Introduction to basic gas laws. Laboratory preparation of gases. Calculation problems connected to evolution of gases based on chemical equations.

 8^{th} week

Theory of redox reactions. Balancing of redox reactions. Calculations based on redox reactions. Preparation of salts from its metal. Review exercises in balancing of redox and acid-base reactions. 9^{th} week

Definition of pH. Theoretical background of pH calculation. Introduction to water ionisation constants. Relationship between the Kw and H+. Calculation of pH of strong acids and strong bases.

10th week

Calculation of pH of weak acids and weak bases. Determination of dissociation rate. Theoretical background of buffer systems, buffer capacity. Calculation problems regarding the pH of buffer systems.

 11^{th} week

Electrochemical exercises. Fundamental of galvanic cells (Daniell cell). The concept of electromotive force, redox potential, standard redox potential. Nernst equation. Review exercises of pH calculations.

Requirements:

Students are required to write two general tests (after week 6 and after week 11) which are based on the course material for weeks 1-5 and 7-11, respectively. Each general test is worth 50 points. Grading is based on a five-level scale: 1 (fail), 2 (pass), 3 (average), 4 (good), 5 (excellent). The final course grade is given based on the results of these tests. The score from the general tests must be above 50 % to avoid a 'fail' final course grade. In order to pass the seminar, a student should collect minimum 50 points from the general tests. Students with 'fail' final course grade due to low test results can re-take once a comprehensive test exam in the examination period.

It is not allowed to miss any seminars. If a student misses two seminars even for any medical reasons, the student's lecture book won't be signed and she or he has to retake the course next year.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Herman Petra, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Herman Petra, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : General Chemistry II. (laboratory practice) Code : TTKBL0101_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours - lecture: - - practice: - - laboratory: 3 hours/week	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours: - lecture: - - practice: - - laboratory: 42 hours - home assignment: 32 hours - preparation for the exam: 16 hours Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 2 nd semester	
 Its prerequisite(s): General Chemistry I. (lecture) (TTKBE0101_EN) General Chemistry I. (seminar) (TTKBG0101_EN) 	
 Further courses built on it: Organic Chemistry IV. (TTKBL0301-L_EN) Analytical Chemistry II. (TTKBL0513_EN) Environmental Technology (TTKBE1114_EN) Environmental Technology lab. (TTKBL1114_EN) 	
Topics of course	
The objective of the laboratory practice is to introduce firs-year to laboratory work, the use of basic laboratory equipment, si measurements. In addition, students are expected to prepare ce various basic experiments to familiarize themselves with chemica	mple laboratory operations and ertain simple chemicals and run
Literature	
 <i>Compulsory:</i> General chemistry laboratory practice (laboratory manual) <i>Recommended:</i> Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry 10th ed Darrell Ebbing, Steven D. Gammon: General Chemistry – Standard Standar	
Schedule: The laboratory practice will be held in 11 weeks. I^{st} week General introduction to the laboratory rules and laboratory work laboratory pieces of equipment. The use of gas burners. Over laboratory equipment. 2^{nd} week Mass and volume measurements, weighing an analytical and	rview of pieces of the received
Mass and volume measurements: weighing on analytical and introduction to volume measurement devices (pipette, burette, v volumetric measuring equipment (pipette or volumetric flask). between the measured and nominal values.	volumetric flask). Calibration of

3^{rd} week

Introduction to solution preparation: grinding, use of mortal, pestle, volumetric flask. Preparation of a standard solution from a crystalline salt. Introduction to a density measurement. The use of the pycnometer. Determination of the density of the prepared solution by the help of the pycnometer. Calculating the weight percent composition of the prepared solution.

4^{th} week

Introduction to separation methods: decantation, centrifuging, filtration. Purification of solids. Theoretical background heating, cooling and the use of hot water bath. Purification of a benzoic acid sample contaminated with sodium chloride. Preparation of a double salt from simple salts and basic laboratory procedures.

5^{th} week

Writing the general mid-term test based on the studied material of the laboratory practice and seminar until week 4. Determination of the composition of mixture of potassium chloride and potassium chlorate. Review of different methods used to temperature measurements. Introduction to the measurements of melting point of the solid substances. Determination of the melting point of the purified benzoic acid sample. Determination of the contamination percentage of the purified benzoic acid sample.

6^{th} week

Demonstration of acid-base titration. Preparation of a standard solution of NaOH. Concentration determination of the standard NaOH solution by acid-base titration. Determination of the molar weight of the recrystallized sample of benzoic acid by acid-base titration. Comparing the result with the literature value and calculating the standard error between the given and measured data. Purified benzoic acid due in.

7^{th} week

Laboratory work with gases: introduction to the use of gas cylinders, simple gas generator, Kipp's apparatus. Studying the chemical and physical properties of gases. Demonstration of hydrogen preparation. The hydrogen explosion test. Preparation of oxygen in a laboratory gas generator and burning of sulphur in oxygen. Study of the observations during the reaction (oxidation product of sulphur). Determination of molecular weight based on the ideal gas law.

8^{th} week

Practice the basic laboratory techniques considering the preparation of a salt. Preparation of salts from its metal. Studies of reactions involving gas formation and precipitation.

9^{th} week

Quantitative study of a precipitation reactions to determine the stoichiometric composition of water insoluble precipitates using the method of continuous variation. Dependence of reaction rate of concentration of reactants. Studying the factor affecting the reaction rates. Determination of the reaction rate and the rate law of the studied reaction. Metal salts preparations due in.

10^{th} week

Theoretical background of liquid-liquid extractions and demonstration of the separation techniques. Introduction to buffer systems, buffer capacity by studying a particular buffer system (acetic acid/acetate ion buffer; ammonium ion/ammonia buffer). Hydrolysis of salts to study the acid-base properties of ionic and covalent compounds in aqueous solutions or in reactions with water. Writing of the ionic equations based on the observed chemical reactions.

11th week

General test from week 5 to week 10. General introduction to electrochemistry. Study of redox reactions. Prediction of the direction of spontaneous processes based on standard potentials. Factors affecting the order of the deposition of different metals during electrolysis (study of Daniell cell). Return of the received pieces of laboratory equipment.

Requirements:

Each week the laboratory session begins with a short test (not more than 20 minutes) based exclusively on the preparatory material of that week and the previous week and the results of the experiments carried out the previous week. With each short test a student can collect 25 points. Altogether there are eight short tests during the semester. Students are also required to write two general tests (week 5 and week 11) which are based on the course material for weeks 1-4 and 5-10, respectively. Each general test is worth 50 points. Grading is based on a five-level scale: 1 (fail), 2 (pass), 3 (average), 4 (good), 5 (excellent). The final course grade is given based on the results of these tests, the quality of the laboratory notes and the quality of laboratory work. The average score from both the short tests and the general tests must be above 50 % to avoid a 'fail' final course grade. In order to pass the laboratory practice, a student should collect minimum 100 points from the short tests and minimum 50 points from the general tests. Students with 'fail' final course grade due to inadequate laboratory work have to retake the course the next year. Students with 'fail' final course grade due to low test results can re-take a comprehensive test exam in the examination period.

Those students, whose results are lower than 25% either from the short test or from the general test, cannot write a final exam, they will receive a 'fail' final course grade.

It is not allowed to miss any laboratory practices/seminars. If a student misses one or two lab practices, medical certification is needed. If a student misses three lab practices/seminars even for any medical reasons, the student's lecture book won't be signed and she or he has to retake the course next year. It is not possible to miss short tests at the beginning of the laboratory practice. If a student misses more than two short tests, the laboratory practice will not be accepted for him or her. The students cannot miss either of the general tests, otherwise no signature and final grade is given to the student.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Herman Petra, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Herman Petra, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Organic Chemistry I. Code : TTKBE0301_EN	ECTS Credit points: 4
Type of teaching - lecture: 2 hours/week - practice: 1 hours/week - laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated) - lecture: 28 hours - practice: 14 hours - laboratory: - - home assignment: 18 hours - preparation for the exam: 60 hours Total: 120 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): General Chemistry I. TTKBE0101	EN
Further courses built on it: TTKBE0202_EN, TTKB TTKBG0402_EN, TTKBL0401_EN, TTKBE0302_EN TTKBE0601_EN, TTKBG0601_EN, TTKBE0204_EN TTKBG0312_EN, MFVGE31V03_EN, TTKBE1111_	I, TTKBE0501_EN, TTKBE0502_EN, I, TTKBE0417_EN, TTKBG0614_EN,
Topics of course	
 Types and theories of chemical bonds Acid-base theories Basic concepts of isomerism and stereochemist Classification of organic reactions. Structure, nomenclature, preparation and reacti Aromatic compounds, benzene and its derivative heteroarenes. 	vity of aliphatic compounds
Literature	
Literature Compulsory: 1. Lecture material and seminars available in the e-lea	

Recommended:

- 2. T. W. Graham Solomons, <u>Craig B. Fryhle</u>, <u>Scott A. Snyder</u>; Organic Chemistry, 12th edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2016.
- 3. John McMurry: Organic Chemistry (8th Edition), 2012, Brooks/Cole
- 4. Herbert Meislich, Estelle Meislich, Jacob Sharefkin 3000 Solved Problem in Organic Chemistry (1994)

Schedule:

1st week

The definition and brief history of organic chemistryTheories of the chemical bond, Lewis-Kössel theory,covalent and ionic bonds, LCAO-MO theory, types of atomic and molecular orbitals. Resonance contributors.

2nd week

VB theory, Hybridization. Electron shift phenomena, inductive and mesomeric effects, conjugation and hyperconjugation. Intermolecular interactions, hydrogen bond, dipole-dipole, dipole-induced dipole interactions.

3rd week

Description of functional groups in organic compounds. Classification of organic reactions based on the reagent and type of the reaction.

4th week

The basic nomenclatutre systems in organic chemistry: common or trivial names and systematic nomenculture. Basic rules to generate systematic names of organic compounds; substitutive and functional class nomenclature. The rules to generate the names the groups derived from hydrocarbons. The rules to generate the name of unbranched and branched (saturated and unsaturated) hydrocarbons. Elemental reactions. Definitions of transition state, intermediates, Gibbs energy, kinetical and termodinamical parameters of chemical reactions. 5th week

Multi-step reactions (consecutive reactions), intermediates. Parallel (competitive) reactions. Thermodynamic and kinetic control. Reactivity and selectivity. Reagents and reactive intermediates. Brönsted-Lowry, Lewis and Oláh acid-base theories, effects influencing acidity. 6th week

Stereochemistry: characterization of constitutional, conformational and configuration isomers. Chirality, types of chiral molecules. The concept of enantiomers and diastereomers, general comparison of their chemical and physical properties. Absolute and relative configuration. Optical activity. The representation of organic molecules. The absolute configuration of chiral compounds, Fischer and Cahn-Ingold-Prelog convention. The role of chirality in drug chemistry. 7th week

Characterization of the structures of alkanes and cycloalkanes. Preparation, conformation and physical properties. Reactions of alkanes, combustion, radical substitution with different halogens, chain reaction. Statistical and regioselective halogenation. 8th week

Sulphonation, sulphochlorination, nitration and oxidation of alkanes. The basic petrochemical processes (pyrolysis, cracking, isomerization) and their industrial significance. The most important natural sources and the synthetic methods of alkanes.

9th week

The characterization of the structure of alkenes, cycloalkenes, di- and polyenes. The hindered rotation: characterization of E/Z isomers. Synthesis of alkenes, cycloalkenes. Physical and chemical properties of alkenes and cycloalkenes. Electrophilic and radical addition reactions and practical significance. Interpretation of the regioselectivity of the addition reactions; the Markovnikov rule.

10th week

Types of polymerization. Substitution in allylic position, interpretation of the stability of allylic intermediates. Oxidation of alkenes. Addition of conjugated dienes, partial and complete addition. 1,2 and 1,4 addition and its interpretation based on kinetic and thermodynamic control. Diels-Alder cycloaddition.

11th week

Characterization of the structure of alkynes and their physical properties. The stability and synthesis of alkynes. Chemical transformations of alkynes: C-H acidity, addition reactions and their significance. The role of acetylene in the chemical industry, coal-based chemical industry. 12th week

The concept and the interpretation of aromaticity. Neutral and charged homo and heteroaromatic systems. The type and mechanism of the most important aromatic electrophilic substitution reactions (halogenation, nitration, sulphonation, Friedel-Crafts acylation and alkylation). 13th week

The S_EAr reactions of substituted benzene derivatives –the reactivity and regioselectivity. Classification of substituents and interpretation of their effect on reactivity and regioselectivity. 14th week

Electrophilic substitution reactions of five- and six-membered heteroaromatic base compounds. Addition reactions of monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Reactions of aromatic hydrocarbons containing alkyl substituents, the stability of benzyl-type reactive intermediates. Most important representatives of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance of lectures is highly recommended and lecturer may make it compulsory for onethird of the lectures.

Attendance at seminars is compulsory. A student may not miss the seminar more than three times during the semester or the semester is not approved, and the student must repeat the course.

- for a grade

The course ends in an examination.

The exam grade is the result of a written exam.

The minimum requirement for achieving the course is 50%. The grade for the written exam is given according to the following table:

Score Grade

0-49	fail (1)
------	----------

50-59 pass (2)

60-74 satisfactory (3)

75-84 good (4)

85-100 excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 50%, the student may repeat the exam in accordance with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Tibor Kurtán, university professor, DSc

Lecturer: Dr. Tibor Kurtán, university professor, DSc

Title of common Dischemister I	
Title of course: Biochemistry I. Code: TTBBE2035 EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- seminar: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours	:
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 10 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 22 hours	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester : 1 st year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): General Chemistry I. (TTKBE0	101_EN)
Further courses built on it: Biochemistry II. (TTB)	BE2040_EN)
Topics of course	
Molecular design of life. Protein structure and	l function. Oxigen-transporting proteins
	ates. Glycoconjugates. Glycobiology
Introduction to biological membranes. Enzymes	. Metabolism: basic concepts and design

Myoglobin and Hemoglobin. Carbohydrates. Glycoconjugates. Glycobiology. Introduction to biological membranes. Enzymes. Metabolism: basic concepts and design. Glycolysis. Gluconeogenesis. Cori cycle. Citric acid cycle. Oxidative phosphorylation. The pentose phosphate pathway. Glycogen metabolism. The coordinated control of synthesis and breakdown. Fatty acid metabolism. Oxidation of fatty acids and unsaturated fatty acids. Synthesis of ketone bodies. Biosynthesis of fatty acids. Digestion of proteins. Amino acid degradation. The urea cycle. The link between the urea and the citric acid cycle. The fates of the carbon skeletons of amino acids.

Literature

Compulsory:

- Lubert Stryer, Biochemistry, W. H. Freeman and Company, New York, 2002, ISBN 1-7167-4684-0.

Recommended:

- Glycoscience-Chemistry and Chemical Biology, (Eds: B. Fraser-Reid, K. Tatsua, J. Thiem) 2001, Springer-Verlag, Berlin

- Essentials of glycobiology (Eds: A.Varki, R. Cummings, J. Esko, H. Freeze, G. Hart, J. Marth, 1999, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, ISBN 0-87969-559-5)

Schedule:

1st week: Introduction to Biochemistry. Molecular design of life. Amino acids. Peptides. Primary, secondary, tertiary, quaternary structures.

 2^{nd} week: Determination of peptide structures. Protein structure and function. Oxigen-transporting proteins: Myoglobin and Hemoglobin.

3rd week: Carbohydrates. Biological role of carbohydrates. Monosaccharides, disaccharides. polysaccharides. Glycoconjugates. Glycobiology.

4th week: Introduction to biological membranes. Lipids. Classification and functions of lipids. Neutral fats, oils and waxes. The major classes of membrane lipids. Membrane models.

5th week: Enzymes. Classification. Coenzymes. Mechanism of enzyme action. Control of enzyme activity.

 6^{th} week: The kinetic properties of enzymes. The Michaelis-Menten model. Graphic evaluation of the kinetic parameters. Inhibition of enzyme activity. Diagnostic importance of enzymes.

 7^{th} week: Metabolism: basic concepts and design. Purine and pyrimidine bases, nucleosides and nucleotides. cAMP, ATP. Nucleotide coenzymes. Metabolism of carbohydrates. Glycolysis. The fate of pyruvate. Entry of fructose and galactose into glycolysis.

 δ^{th} week: Gluconeogenesis. Cori cycle. The pentose phosphate pathway.

9th week: Citric acid cycle. Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex. The citric acid cycle is a source of biosynthetic precursors. Control of the citric acid cycle.

 10^{th} week: Oxidative phosphorylation. The four enzyme complexes of the respiratory chain. Synthesis of ATP. The ATP yield of the complete oxidation of glucose.

11th week: Glycogen metabolism. Glycogen degradation and synthesis. The coordinated control of synthesis and breakdown.

12th week: Fatty acid metabolism. Oxidation of fatty acids and unsaturated fatty acids. Energetics of fatty acid oxidation. Synthesis of ketone bodies.

13th week: Biosynthesis of fatty acids. The elongation cycle. Biosynthesis of cholesterol.

14th week: Digestion of proteins. Amino acid degradation. Transamination and oxidative deamination. The urea cycle. The link between the urea and the citric acid cycle. The fates of the carbon skeletons of amino acids.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

During the semester there are two tests: the mid-term test in the 8^{th} week and the end-term test in the 15^{th} week. Students have to sit for the tests

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**. Based on the average of the grades of the designing tasks and the examination, the exam grade is calculated as an average of them:

- the average grade of the two designing tasks
- the result of the examination

The minimum requirement for the mid-term and end-term tests and the examination respectively is 60%. Based on the score of the tests separately, the grade for the tests and the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good(4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

-an offered grade:

it may be offered for students if the average grade of the two designing tasks is at least satisfactory (3) and the average of the mid-term and end-term tests is at least satisfactory (3). The offered grade is the average of them.

Person responsible for course: Dr. János Kerékgyártó, senior research fellow, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. János Kerékgyártó, senior research fellow, PhD

Title of course: Biochemistry I. lab. Code: TTBBL2035_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Type of teaching, contact hours - lecture: practice: laboratory: 2 hours/week	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hou - lecture: - - practice: - - laboratory: 28 hours - home assignment: - preparation for the exam: 2 hours Total: 30 hours	IFS:
Year, semester : 1 st year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): General Chemistry I. (TTKBE	E0101_EN)
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
The students will acquire the basics of organic che and properties of biological macromolecules and t	
Literature	
 <i>Compulsory:</i> Switzer, R. and Garrity L.: Experimental bioch methods, Third edition ; W.H. Freeman and Com (EAN: 9780716733003) <i>Recommended:</i> F. A. Carey (2000): Organic Chemistry, McGraw P. Gergely (2014): Organic and bioorganic chem Press, ISBN 9789633181478 	npany New park; (1999) ISBN: 0-7167-3300-5 w-Hill (2000), 2016. ISBN 0-07-290501-8
Schedule: 1 st week Laboratory techniques and safety instructions.	
2^{nd} week Amino acids, peptides, proteins seminar. Amino amino acids. Stereochemistry. Chemical reactions secondary, tertiary, quaternary structures. Test rea 3^{rd} week	of amino acids. Peptides and proteins. Primary
Amino acids, peptides, proteins practice. Chemica Xanthoproteic test, Millon's test. Thin-layer chror 4^{th} week	natography of amino acids.
<i>Amino acids, peptides, proteins practice.</i> Chemic test, sulfur test, heavy-metal ions test. Protein coag 5 th week	

5th week

Purification of proteins practice. Dialysis, gel-filtration chromatography. Quantitative determination of proteins by means of photometry. 6^{th} week *Carbohydrates seminar*. Carbohydrates. Monosaccharides, aldoses, ketoses, pentoses, hexoses. Stereochemistry of carbohydrates. Ring structure of monosaccharides. Conformation of pyranose and furanose rings.

 7^{th} week

Carbohydrates practice. Characterization reactions of carbohydrates: Molisch test, Bial's test, Seliwanoff's test. Thin-layer chromatography of carbohydrates.

 8^{th} week

Carbohydrates seminar. Disaccharides, reducing and nonreducing disaccharides. Polysaccharides. 9th week

Carbohydrates practice. Investigation of reducing and nonreducing disaccharides and starch. Fehling's test, hydrolysis test.

 10^{th} week

Vitamines seminar. Biological and chemical properties of water and fat soluble vitamines. The structure and reducing properties of vitamine C.

11th week

Vitamines practice. Quantitative determination of vitamin C content of juices and plant samples. *12th week*

Nucleotides, Nucleic acids seminar. Structures of nucleotides, nucleic acids.

13th week

Nucleotides, Nucleic acids practice. Experiments with RNA. Hydrolysis of yeast RNA. Test reactions for building units of RNA. Quantitative determination of phosphorus content by means of photometry.

 14^{th} week

Semester closing papers

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation at practice classes is **compulsory**. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented.

- for a grade

The course ends in practical test. The minimum requirement for the end-term tests respectively is 60%. The grade for the tests is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-60	pass (2)
61-74	satisfactory (3)
75-87	good (4)
88-100	excellent (5)

Person responsible for the course: Dr. János Kerékgyártó, senior research fellow, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. János Kerékgyártó, senior research fellow, PhD

Title of course: Biochemistry II. Code: TTBBE2040_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 1 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 14 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment:	
- preparation for the exam: 16 hours	
Total: 30 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Biochemistry I (TTBBE2035_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
The lectures describe the main features of protein structure kinetic background of enzyme catalyzed reactions, give an controlling the enzyme activities. Nucleotide metabolism biosynthetic and salvage pathways, the formation of deoxyr the nucleotide degradation.	insight into the different strategies o is also covered in details: <i>de nove</i>
Literature	
Compulsory: The lecture notes	

Recommended:

Berg J.M., Tymoczky J.L., Gatto G.J. and Styer L.: Biochemistry (W. H. Freeman; Eighth edition, 2015), ISBN-13: 978-1464126109

Nelson D.L., Cox M.M.: Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry (W. H. Freeman Sixth edition, 2012) ISBN-13: 978-14234146

Voet D. and Voet J.: Biochemistry (Wiley, Fourth edition, 2010) ISBN-13: 978-0470570951

Schedule:

1st week

Structural feature of amino acids. Characteristics of peptide bonds, rotation angles of $C(\alpha)$, Ramachandran plot; Protein secondary structures; Forces and interactions in polypeptide chains; Supersecondary structures and protein domains.

 2^{nd} week

Structural classification of proteins. Fibrous proteins: α -keratin, fibroin and the structure of collagen fibrils. Anfinsen's experiment and Levinthal's paradox. Protein folding and chaperons. Protein misfolding.

 3^{rd} week

Thermodynamics of enzyme catalyzed reactions. Models explaining substrate specificities. Characteristics of enzyme catalyzed reactions. Enzyme classifications. Factors influencing enzyme activity: temperature and pH.

4th week

Kinetic model of enzyme catalyzed reaction by Michaelis and Menten. The rate equation and the interpretation of the kinetic parameters. The efficiency of the enzymatic catalyses. Linearization of the Michaelis–Menten equation.

 5^{th} week

Reversible inhibition of enzyme activity in a competitive, uncompetitive and noncompetitive manner. Inactivation of enzyme activity - mechanism of penicillin action.

 6^{th} week

The Modifying protein function. Allosteric regulation. The models of cooperativity, characteristics of allosteric regulation.

 7^{th} week

Reversible covalent modification. The phosphorylation. The regulation of muscle and liver glycogen phosphorylases. Modifying protein function by small regulatory protein (calmodulin).

 8^{th} week

Limited proteolysis - zymogen activation. Pancreatic zymogens, the proteolytic cascade. The structural features of chymotripsin active site and the catalytic steps of serine proteases. Protein protease inhibitors.

9th week

Nucleotide Metabolism. The building blocks, the structures and the nomenclature of nucleotides. The biological function of nucleotides. The source of the nucleotide pool.

10th week

Pyrimidin de novo biosynthesis

The origin of the atoms of the pyrimidine rings. The formation of carbamoyl phosphate, the features of carbamoyl phosphate synthethase II (domain function and metabolic channel) and its regulation in eukaryotes.

11th week

The function and localisation of CAD and UMP synthase, the multienzyme comlex in mammals. The regulatory points of prokaryotic and eukaryotic pyrimidin *de novo* biosynthesis. The interconversion of nucleoside mono- di- and triphosphates. The synthesis of CTP.

12th week

Purin *de novo* biosynthesis. Origin of the ring atoms in purin. The regulation of the committed step of purin *de novo* biosynthesis. The features and the role of tetrahydrofolate in nucleotide biosynthesis. The branch point of purin *de novo* synthesis and the allosteric control to balance of AMP and GMP synthesis.

13th week

Salvage pathway of purin and pyrimidine biosynthesis. Deoxyribonucleotides biosynthesis: the structure, the mechanism and the regulation of ribonucleotide reductase.

14th week

Biosynthesis of thymidylate, the role of dihydrofolate reductase. Degradation of purin nucleotides, urate and gout. Degradation of pyrimidine nucleotides.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)

60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of examination is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Terez Barna, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Terez Barna, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Introduction to Cell Biology Code : TTBBE3032_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	

Concept of the cell. Comparison of procaryote and eucaryote cell. The endosymbiosis theory. Comparison animal and plant cell. Biogenic elements. Biogenic and abiogenic component in living organism. Water and its biological importance. Osmosis and diffusion. Colloid systems. Biological importance of lipids. Carbohídrates and its biological importance. Amino acids. Structure and function of proteins. Nucleotides. DNA and RNA. Mutaion. Metabolism in cell. Enzymes. Basical concepts of molecular genetics.

Structures and functions of the cellorganells. Cell cycle and cell division. Bacterias and fungies.

Literature

Sedava, D., Hillis, D. M., Heller, H. C., Berenbaum, M. R. (2012): Life. The Science of Biology. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, USA

Ville, C. A., Martin, C. E., Berg, L, R., Davis P. W. (2008): Biology. Saunders College Publishing, Philadelphia

Schedule:

1st week:. Concept of cell. Concept and comparison of pro- and eucariotic cells. Endosymbiosis theory. Comparison of animal and plant cells. Biogenic elements. Inorganic compounds in cell. Importance of water in living organism. Properties of water.

 2^{nd} week: Osmosis and diffusion. Physical explanation of diffusion. Process, types and influental factors of diffusion. Diffusion in organism. The semi-permeable membrane. Osmosis. Concept of dinamic equilibrium in osmosis. Proportionality between osmotic concentration and osmotic pressure. Osmosis in organism. Hemolysis, plasmolysis. Dispers systems. Colloid systems.

 3^{rd} week: Carbohydrates. Classification on base chemical property. Chemical detection on base reducing capacity. Classification on base hydrolysable. Monosaccharides. Monosaccharides on base number of C atoms. Pentoses. Hexoses. Glucose. Other hexoses. Carbohydrate derivatives. Disaccharides. Oligosaccharides. Polysaccharides. Storage polysaccaharides. Structural polysaccaharides.

4th week: Lipids. Groups of lipids.Triglicerids. Importance of triglicerids in organic systems. Phospholipids. Carotenoids. Steroid.

5th week: Proteines. Amino acids. Peptides creation from amino acids. Classifycation of proteins on base hydrolisable. Structure of proteines. Simple proteines and complex proteids. Coagulation and denaturation of proteines. Biological functions of proteines.

 6^{th} week: Nucleotides. Energy store nucleotides. Electron and hydrogen carrier nucleotids. Carrier nucleotids. Nucleotids in nucleic acids.

7th week: Definition of the cell. Structure of the cell. Cytoplasm. Structure and types of biological membranes. Cell membrane. Nuclear mambrane. Endoplasmic- and Golgi mambranes, lysosomes, mitocondria and chloroplast. Membrane transports. Nucleus, centriole. Vacuole. Cell wall.

 δ^{th} week: Metabolism in cell. Assimilation and dissimalitation. Difference of pro- and eukaryotic cell metabolism. Enzymes and rybosime.

 9^{th} week: Assimilation. Photosyntese in cell. Mitchell'chemiosmotic theory. Dissimilation. Aerob and anaerob dissimilation. Biological oxidation and fermentation.

10th week: Matter of inheritance. Theory of central dogme. Genotype, gene, allel, phenotype, genom. Gene operation and its regulation. Lactose-operon theory. Exons and introns. Protein syntheses. DNA syntheses. Transcription, translation.. Transzláció. Genetic code.

11th week: Mutation and its types. Mutagenes. Mutation at level of genom. Mutation rate. Importance of mutation in living organism.

12th week: Nucleosome. Chromosomes. Cell cycle. Cell division. Mitosys and meiosys.

13th week: Procaryotic cell. Structure and function of bacteria cell. Importance of bacterias for industry, agricultur and environment.

14th week: General structure, function and taxonomy of fungies. Importance of fungies for genetical research, industry, agricultur and environment.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- *for a grade* The students have to complete an oral exam.

Person responsible for course: Revakné Dr. Markóczi Ibolya, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Revakné Dr. Markóczi Ibolya, associate professor, PhD

Title of course : General Microbiology and Mycology Code : TTBBE3030_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 3 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 42 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 48 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: Microbiology practice (TTBBGG)506_EN)

Topics of course

The history of microbiology. The domain of Bacteria. The domains Archaea and Eukarya. Microbial taxonomy. The phyla of Archaea. The phyla of Bacteria: Deinococcus-Thermus, Chroroflexi, Chlorobi, Cyanobacteria, Chlamydiae, Spirochetes, Bacteroidetes, Proteobacteria, Firmicutes and Actinobacteria. Basics of virology, virus types. Plant, animal viruses and bacteriophages. Prions and plasmids. Eukaryote diversity. Taxonomy of true fungi and fungal-like organisms. Phyla of true fungi. Symbiosis: microbes as symbionts. Pathogenic microbes. Virulence factors. Antibacterial drugs. Medical protozoology. Basics of mycology. Fungal life cycles. The most important species of biotechnologically or medically important fungal species. Secondary metabolites of fungi. Plant parasitic fungi. Fungi as symbiontic organisms. Sporulation and spore dispersion. Medical mycology.

Literature

Compulsory:

Handout slides of the course.

Recommended:

Willey, J., Sherwood, L., Woolverton, C. J.: Prescott's Microbiology, 9th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2014

Cavalier-Smith, T.: Megaphylogeny, cell body plans, adaptive zones: causes and timing of eukaryote basal radiations. J. Eukaryot. Microbiol. 56, 26-33, 2009

Adl, S.M. et al.: The revised classification of eukaryotes. J. Eukaryot. Microbiol. 59, 429-514, 2012

Schedule:

Ist week Introduction. The history of microbiology. Main methods and termini of microbiology. The microbiome of the planet Earth and its roles in the history of life. General features of microbes.

 2^{nd} week The growth curve of microbes. Environmental conditions and their effects on microbes. The characteristic features of Bacteria. The size, morphology and subcellular anatomy of prokaryotes. The bacterial cell wall. Antibiotics.

 3^{rd} week Primary nutritional groups of organisms. Bacterial locomotion. Endospores. The charcteristic features of Archaea. Archaeal cell walls and membranes. Eukaryotic cell organelles. Eukaryotic locomotion. Mitosis and meiosis, eukaryotic life cycles and spores.

 4^{th} week Microbial taxonomy. The evolution of the three domains. Bacterial tree of life. Archaeal phyla. Methanogenic archaea.

5th week Symbiosis and parasitism in the domain Bacteria. Virulence of bacteria and immune activity against pathogens. Microbiome. Deinococci and Gram-negative prokaryotes. Introduction for the phyla Cloroflexi, Chlorobi, Cyanobacteria, Chlamydiae, Spirochaetes and Bacteroidetes

 6^{th} week Proteobacteria. Alpha-, Beta-, Gamma-, Delta- and Epsilonproteobacteria and their most important species.

7th week Gram-positive bacteria with low G+C content. The phylum Firmicutes. Tenericutes. Mollicutes, Clostridia, Bacilli. The importance of biofilms. The human microbiome. High G+C Gram-positive bacteria. Phylum Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Actinomycineae, Micrococcineae, Corynebacterineae, Micromonosporineae, Propionibacterineae, Streptomycineae, Streptosporangineae, Frankineae. Bifidobacteriales. Immunisation against microbes.

 δ^{th} week Viruses: thier characteristic features, morphology. DNA and RNA virus taxonomic groups. Bacteriophages. Plant viruses, viroids. Animal and human viruses.

9th week Plasmids of bacteria and yeasts. Prions. The taxa of Eukaryota. Medically important "protozoa".

10th week General mycology. The subject of mycology, the life cycles and anatomy of fungi. Taxonomy of fungi. The hypha and the fungal organelles.

11th week Fungal like organisms, slime moulds, Chytrids, Cryptomycota, Blastocladiomycota and "Zygomycota". Glomerulomycota and endomycorrhizae. Important species and genera.

12th week The sac fungi. The Ascomycota classes. Ascus and ascoma types. Conidia and conidiomas, conidiogenesis. Taphrinomycotina, Saccharomycotina, Pezizomycotina (Pezizomycetes, Sordariomycetes, Leotiomycetes, Eurotiomycetes, Dothideomycetes and Orbiliomycetes classes). Yeast as a polyphyletic group. Dimorphic growth. Ascomyota from industrial and medical perspectives. The most important species of the phylum.

13th week The Basidiomycota. Basidiospore formation, basidiocarps. Pucciniomycotina, Ustilaginomycotina and Agaricomycotina (Tremellomycetes and Agaricomycetes). Human mycoses and their treatments.

14th week Fungi in ecosystems. The fungal spores and their dispersion. Symbiosis between bacteria/fungi and plants and animals. Lichens. Plant pathogenic microbes. Nutrition of fungi. Mycoparasitism.

15th week Consultation

Requirements:

- *for a signature* Attendance of the **9 of 15 lectures (60%)** is compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in a written examination.

The minimum requirement for examination is 60%. The grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

-an offered grade:

it may be offered for students if they take an optional written exam before the first week of the exam period.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Valter Péter Pfliegler, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Valter Péter Pfliegler, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : General Microbiology and Mycology practice Code : TTBBG3031_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 28 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the test: 2 hours	
Total: 30 hours	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Standard laboratory work with microbes: determining colony form of growth media, preparation of media, molarity, concentrat	

of growth media, preparation of media, molarity, concentrations. Fermentation types and pathways, microbial respiration, microbial metabolism during fermentation, carbon and nitrogen source. Biomass, biomass composition, growth of microbial cultures. Calculation on the example of ethanolic fermentation. Biomass yields, ethanol yields. Growth rates. Exoenzymes in Bacteria and Fungi, biotechnological application of microbial enzymes, cellular transport of molecules, catabolism and oxidation of organic compounds in microbes, chemolithotrophic pathways, methanogenesis, prokaryotic photosynthesis, carbon fixation and anabolic processes in microbes, nitrogen fixation, bacterial and fungal cell wall synthesis, secondary metabolites and antibiotics.

Literature

Compulsory:

Handout slides of the course.

Schedule:

1st week Introduction. Main methods and termini of microbiology. Exoenzymes in Bacteria, Fungi.

 2^{nd} week The growth curve of microbes. Environmental conditions and their effects on microbes.

 3^{rd} week Catabolism and oxidation of organic compounds in microbes. Media in microbiological laboratory work. Calculating molarity, concentrations for media. Determining colony forming unit numbers.

4th week Cellular transport of molecules in microbes (cell wall, membrane and nuclear transport). Chemolithotrophic pathways in microbes, methanogenesis by microbes.

5th Prokaryotic photosynthesis in different phyla.

 6^{th} Carbon fixation pathways, and anabolic processes in microbes. Nitrogen fixation, assimilative sulfate reduction by bacteria.

 7^{th} week Fermentation types and pathways, the importance of fermentations, example species. Microbial metabolism during fermentation. Carbon and nitrogen source.

 δ^{th} week Catabolism and oxidation of organic compounds in microbes, methyltrophic fungi and their importance. Biomass, biomass composition calculations.

 9^{th} week Calculations on the example of ethanolic fermentation.

10th week Biomass yields, ethanol yields.

11th week Bacterial and fungal cell wall synthesis.

12th week Secondary metabolite production. Antibiotics: production and importance.

13th week Microbial genomics in basic and applied research.

14th week Test.

15th week Retake tests.

Requirements:

- *for a signature* Attendance of the 80% of **lectures (12 practices)** is compulsory.

- for a grade

The course has an end-term test.

The minimum requirement for the score of the test is 60%. The grade for the test is given according to the following table:

3)

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Valter Péter Pfliegler, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Valter Péter Pfliegler, assistant professor, PhD

Code: TTBBE2060_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours - lecture: 1 hour/week	
- seminar: - - laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 14 hours	
- seminar:	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 76 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Genetics (TTBBE3020_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Introduction to bioinformatics. Scopus, Web of Science, I sequence search. Sequence databases. Pairwise and	
Computational phylogenetics.	
Computational phylogenetics. Literature	
	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended:	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press	, San Diego, 2014
Literature <i>Recommended:</i> Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule:	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: 1 st week	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: 1 st week Introduction to bioinformatics	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: I st week Introduction to bioinformatics 2 nd week	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: I^{st} week Introduction to bioinformatics 2^{nd} week Introduction to mining literature 3^{rd} week Scopus, Web of Science	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to bioinformatics 2^{nd} week Introduction to mining literature 3^{rd} week Scopus, Web of Science 4^{th} week	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to bioinformatics 2^{nd} week Introduction to mining literature 3^{rd} week Scopus, Web of Science 4^{th} week Pubmed, Agricola	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to bioinformatics 2^{nd} week Introduction to mining literature 3^{rd} week Scopus, Web of Science 4^{th} week Pubmed, Agricola 5^{th} week	, San Diego, 2014
LiteratureRecommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic PressSchedule: 1^{st} weekIntroduction to bioinformatics 2^{nd} weekIntroduction to mining literature 3^{rd} weekScopus, Web of Science 4^{th} weekPubmed, Agricola 5^{th} weekIntroduction to sequence search. Sequence databases	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to bioinformatics 2^{nd} week Introduction to mining literature 3^{rd} week Scopus, Web of Science 4^{th} week Pubmed, Agricola 5^{th} week	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to bioinformatics 2^{nd} week Introduction to mining literature 3^{rd} week Scopus, Web of Science 4^{th} week Pubmed, Agricola 5^{th} week Introduction to sequence search. Sequence databases 6^{th} week	, San Diego, 2014
Literature Recommended: Choudhuri, S.: Bioinformatics for beginners. Academic Press Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to bioinformatics 2^{nd} week Introduction to mining literature 3^{rd} week Scopus, Web of Science 4^{th} week Pubmed, Agricola 5^{th} week Introduction to sequence search. Sequence databases 6^{th} week Pairwise sequence alignment I. Dynamic programmes	

9th week

Pairwise sequence alignment IV. Dot plots

 10^{th} week

Substitution matrices

11th week

Multiple sequence alignment. CLUSTAL

12th week

Computational phylogenetics I. Distance-based methods. UPGMA

 13^{th} week

Computational phylogenetics II Character-based methods. Maximum parsimony

14th week

End-of-semester consultation

Requirements:

Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory.

During the semester, there are two tests: in the 6^{th} week and in the 10^{th} week. Students have to sit for the tests but the results of the tests are not taken into consideration at the end-of-semester examination.

Examination (lectures):

The end-of-semester examination is based on the lectures, no additional reading is required. The students answer questions is the standard assay form. No time limit is set for writing the answers. Each answer is evaluated individually using the standard five-grade system. The final examination grade is the average of the individual grades. If necessary, students can also be examined orally.

Person responsible for course: Prof. Dr. Matyas Sipiczi, professor emeritus, DSc

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Matyas Sipiczi, professor emeritus, DSc

Title of course : Bioinformatics Code : TTBBG2060_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 28 hours in blocks	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 32	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Genetics (TTBBE3020_EN)	
Further courses built on it:-	
Topics of course	
Finding scientific journals, citations: Pubmed, Medline, S Genetic diseases in humans and animals: OMIM, OM	
NCBI-TOXNET.	
Identification of DNA and Protein Sequences: ENTREZ, ENSEMBL, GeneDB, Yeastgenome	
Pombase Databases. Sequence analysis: Protein and DNA BLAST, pairwise alignment, multiple alignment and phylogenetic trees. Learn about the Treeview program. Design and control of PCF	
primers. Restriction digestions, restriction endonucleases. Learn about bioinformatics.org.	
Literature	
Compulsory:-	

Compulsory:-Recommended:-

Schedule:

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation at practice classes is **compulsory**. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented.

Students are allowed to bring and use their own notebook computer.

- for a grade

The course ends in practical test.

The minimum requirement for the end-term tests respectively is 60%. The grade for the tests is given according to the following table:

r		
Score	Grade	
0-9	fail (1)	
10-11	pass (2)	
12-13	satisfactory (3)	
14-15	good(4)	
16-17	excellent (5)	
If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.		
-an offered grade:-		
Person responsible for course: Dr. Hajnalka Csoma, assistant professor, PhD		

Lecturer: Dr. Hajnalka Csoma, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Organic chemistry II.	ECTS Credit points: 4		
Code: TTKBE0302_EN			
Type of teaching, contact hours			
- lecture: 2 hours/week			
- practice: 1 hours/week			
- laboratory: -			
Evaluation: term mark			
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:			
- lecture: 28 hours			
- practice: 14 hours			
 laboratory: - home assignment: 18 hours preparation for the exam: 60 hours 			
		Total: 120 hours	
		Year, semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): TTKBE0201_EN, TTKBE0301_E	EN, TTKBE0401_EN		
Further courses built on it: TTKBE0303_EN, TTKB	E0611_EN, TTKBE1212_EN,		
TTKBL1212_EN, TTKBE0503_EN, TTKGB0313_EN			
Topics of course			
Structure, physical and chemical properties of organic	derivative containing heteroatoms such a		
halogenated hydrocarbons, organometallic derivatives,	alcohols, phenols, ethers, sulfur		
analogues; amines, nitro derivatives, diazonium salts, a	aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and		
their derivatives, derivatives of carbonic acid.			

Literature

Compulsory:

1. Lecture material and seminars are available in the e-learning system.

Recommended:

- 2. T. W. Graham Solomons, <u>Craig B. Fryhle</u>, <u>Scott A. Snyder</u>; Organic Chemistry, 12th edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2016.
- 3. John McMurry: Organic Chemistry (8th Edition), 2012, Brooks/Cole
- **4.** Herbert Meislich, Estelle Meislich, Jacob Sharefkin 3000 Solved Problem in Organic Chemistry (1994)

Schedule:

1st week

Classification of halogenated hydrocarbons, characterization of their structure and physical properties. The effect of the structure of the hydrocarbon skeleton, and the quality of the halogen on the strength of the C-Hlg bond and reactivity. Synthesis of halogenated hydrocarbons.

2^{nd} week

Reactions of halogenated hydrocarbons. Interpretation of decreased, normal and high reactivity of halogenated hydrocarbons. Nucleophilic substitution and elimination of halogenated

hydrocarbons. Interpretation of the mechanism of these reaction ($S_N 1$, $S_N 2$; α - and β -elimination; E1, E2). Reaction of halogenated compounds with metals.

3^{rd} week

The basics of chemistry of organometallic compounds. Their bonding system, the term "umpolung". Synthesis and reactivity of organometallic compounds. Organimetallic compounds as nucleophiles and carbanion equivalents. C-C bond formation with organometallic reagents: Grignard compounds and their application. Synthesis and interconversion of organometallic compounds, transmetallation.

4th week

Classification and characterization of hydroxyl derivatives of hydrocarbons (alcohols, phenols) and their thio analogues. Interpretation of their physical properties derived from their bonding system. The acid-base properties of alcohols, phenols and thio analogues. Preparation of alcohols, ethers, phenols and thio analogues.

5th week

Alcohols and phenol es nucleophiles: alkylation, acylation, formation of sulphonate and inorganic esters; acid catalyzed transformations of alcohols (conversion of alcohols to halogenated derivatives, elimination reactions). Oxidation of alcohols and phenols. The characterization of ethers; synthesis and cleavage of ethers. Characterization of the special ether derivatives: epoxides, semi-acetals, acetals and enoleters. Cumene-based phenol synthesis.

6th week

Overview of the organic compounds possessing C-N single bond. Classification of amines and characterization of their bonding systems. Interpretation of their physical derived from their bonding system. Synthesis of aliphatic and aromatic amines; industrial methods.

7^{th} week

Review and interpretation of basicity of amines. Chemical transformation of amines: alkylation, acylation of amino group. Synthesis of sulfonamide and reaction with nitric acid. Oxidation of the amines. S_EAr reactions of anilines.

8th week

Characterization of nitro compounds: the bonding system, interpretation of electron-withdrawing effect and C-H acidity. Synthesis of nitro compounds. Preparation of diazonium salts, reactions of diazonium salts and their practical significance. Azo compounds and their industrial significance.

9th week

Classification and characterization of oxo compounds: the bonding system and stability of carbonyl group. Physical properties of oxo compounds. Acid-base properties of aldehydes and ketones: acidity of the α -hydrogen, keto-enol tautomerism. Synthesis of aldehydes and ketones.

10th week

Reactions of aldehydes and ketones. Nucleophilic addition with O-, S-, N- and C-nucleophiles, the reversibility of the additions. Condensation reactions. Oxidation and reduction. Reactions on

 α -carbon; aldol dimerization, α -halogenation. Nucleophilic addition reactions of α , β -unsaturated oxo compounds.

11th week

Classification of carboxylic acids and their derivatives, description and comparison of their bonding systems. Stability and reactivity of the carboxylic acid derivatives. Physical properties and synthesis of carboxylic acids.

12th week

Review and interpretation of the acid-base properties of carboxylic acids and their derivatives (O-H, N-H and C-H acidity). Interconversion of the carboxylic acid derivatives, acyl nucleophilic substitution. Reductive transformations of carboxylic acid derivatives, transformation of their carbon skeleton.

13th week

 β -Dicarbonyl and β -oxo-carboxylic acid derivatives, C-H acidity and basic of enolate chemistry: formation of carbon-carbon bond, malonic ester, acetoacetic ester and cyanoacetic ester syntheses.

14th week

Substituted (halogenated, hydroxy and oxo) carboxylic acid derivatives and their interconversion. Synthesis and interconversion of carbonic acid derivatives and their major representatives. Practical significance of carbonic acid derivatives.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance of **lectures** is highly recommended and the lecturer may make it compulsory for one-third of the lectures.

Attendance at seminars is compulsory. A student may not miss the seminar more than three times during the semester or the semester is not approved, and the student must repeat the course.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The exam grade is the result of a written exam.

The minimum requirement for achieving the course 50%. The grade for the written exam is given according to the following table:

-	-
Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-74	satisfactory (3)
75-84	good (4)
85-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 50%, the student may repeat the exam in accordance with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Tibor Kurtán, university professor, DSc

Lecturer: Tibor Kurtán, university professor, DSc

Title of course: Organic chemistry III. Code: TTKBE0303_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: term mark	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 14 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 48 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 2 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Organic Chemistry II. (TTKBE0302_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Characterization of the building blocks of biomacromole carbohydrates, nucleic acids, lipids) that form biological characterization of the most important biochemical reactions. Ch the biomacromolecules. Overview of the chemical and instrume for the structure elucidation of these type of compounds. Revie storage and storage capacity, the relationship between structure a of their monomers and synthesis of biopolymers. The structure some other significant natural compounds (isoprenoids, fla vitamins, porphinase compounds).	Il structures. Description and haracterization of the structure of ental methods which can be used ew the basic of their information and function. Chemical properties and biological effect/function of
Literature	

Compulsory:

1. Course material, concept and task collection for lectures, seminars in the e-learning system.

Recommended:

- J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, 2016, McGrow Hill; ISBN-13: 9780077354725
- 3. C. Stan Tsai: Biomacromolecules, John Wiley & Sons, New Jersey (2007)
- 4. A. Miller-J. Tanner: Essentials of Chemical Biology, John Wiley & Sons, Chichester (2008)
- 5. P. M. Dewick: Medicinal Natural Products: A Biosynthetic Approach, 3rd Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester (2009)

Schedule:

1st week

Primary and secondary metabolism. Classification of natural compounds. Types of biological structural materials, general characterization. Common features of the synthesis of biopolymers: group protection, activation, coupling reactions, requirements for protective groups, orthogonality 2^{nd} week

Structure, synthesis and chemical properties of amino acids. Characterization of α -amino acids which are forming protein/peptides. Structure and determinations of peptides. Determination of amino acid sequence by chemical and enzymatic methods, possibility of automation. 3^{rd} week

Synthesis of peptides. The basic protecting groups and activation methods for peptide synthesis. Solid phase synthesis, automation. The occurrence, classification and functions of proteins. Levels of protein structure: primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structures, structure formation. Structure and function relationship.

4th week

Classification, structure and nomenclature of carbohydrates. Basic configuration and conformational conditions of monosaccharides. Most important chemical properties of monosaccharides: mutarotation, transformation of oxo group and hydroxyl groups, synthesis of glycosides.

 5^{th} week

Most important representatives of di- and oligosaccharides (sucrose, maltose, cellobiose, lactose, cyclodextrins), factors determining their structure. Synthesis of di- and oligosaccharides, basic protecting groups and activation methods.

 6^{th} week

Derivatives of Peptides / proteins and low molecular weight carbohydrates: peptidoglycans, glycoproteins, their biological significance. The carbohydrate code. 7^{th} week

Polysaccharides (cellulose, chitin, starch, glycogen, pectin, mucopolysaccharides). Polysaccharides as structural materials and reserve nutrients. Derivatives of polysaccharides and proteins (proteoglycans). The industrial significance of polysaccharides.

8th week

Classification and characterization of nucleic acids, their building blocks. Synthesis of nucleosides and nucleotides. Primary, secondary and tertiary structure and biological function of DNA and RNA. The genetic code. Information content of the nucleotide, amino acid and carbohydrate code and their correlation. Nucleotide coenzymes.

9th week

Classification and characterization of lipids, their structure, their biological role. Basics of the biosynthesis of fats, phospho- and glycolipids ..

10th week

Isoprenes, terpenoids and carotenoids. The basics of their biosynthesis, and most important representatives of terpenoids. The chemical background of vision. Structure, classification of steroids, basics of their biosynthesis, their major representatives and their biological function. 11^{th} week

Classification and structure of phenylpropanoids. The chemical synthesis of their basic skeletones. Structure and biological significance of flavonoids.

 12^{th} week

Classification of alkaloids and structure and function of their most important representatives. Alkaloids as drugs and medicines.

 13^{th} week

Definition of symbiosis, antibiosis. Definition and classification of antibiotics: β -lactam, amino acid or peptide, glycoside type antibiotics, polycyclic antibiotics. Preparation of antibiotics: fermentation, semi-synthetic and synthetic derivatives. The most important mode of action of antibiotics.

14th week

The structure, biosynthesis and biological role of porphyrins. Structure, biological role and metabolism of chlorophyll and hemoglobin. Classification of vitamins, their structure, their natural sources and their biological functions.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory. A student may not miss the lecture more than three times during the semester. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. In case a student does not do this, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course.

- for a grade

The course ends in an oral exam in the exam period.

Person responsible for course: László Dr. Juhász, associate professor, PhD, Habil

Lecturer: Éva Juhászné Dr. Tóth, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Organic Chemistry IV. Code : TTKBL0301-L_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 1 hour/week	
- laboratory: 3 hours/week	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 14 hours	
- laboratory: 42 hours	
- home assignment: 34 hours	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s):	
General chemistry II. (TTKBL0101_EN)Organic Chemistry II. (TTKBE0302_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
The aim of the course is to enable students to become familiar with basic organic chemistry laboratory techniques and to learn how to understand the reactivity of functional groups by synthesizing simp scale and by test tube reactions. The other goal is to provide so knowledge and to understand and apply cleaning and identification chemistry activities. Laboratory practice is also linked to a one-hour seminar per week theoretical background of practical tasks.	apply them in practice; and to le preparations on a semi-micro tudents with the right material on techniques as typical organic
Literature	
 <i>Compulsory:</i> 1. L. Juhász: Organic Laboratory Techniques and Manuals for Debrecen, 2009 2. J. R. Mohrig, D. G. Alberg, G. E. Hofmeister, P. F. Schatz Laboratory Techniques in Organic Chemistry (Supporting 4th edition, W. H. Freeman and Company. ISBN-13: 978-1787 <i>Recommended:</i> 3. H. Meislich, E. K. Meislich, J. Sharefkin: 3000 Solved P 1st Edition, 1994, McGraww-Hill Companies; ISBN-13: 9 4. R. O. C. Norman, J. M. Coxon: Principles of Organic Synth Academic & Professional, Glasgow, U K; ISBN-13: 9780 5. J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8th Edition, 20 9780840054449 6. J. Clayden, N. Greeves, S. Warren: Organic Chemistry University Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293 	z, C. Noring Hammond: Inquiry-Driven Experiments), 1-4641-3422-7. roblems in Organic Chemistry, 78-0070564244 hesis, 3 rd Edition, 1993, Blackie 751401264 012, Brooks/Cole; ISBN-13:

8. L. G. Wade: Organic Chemistry, 8th Edition, 2012, Pearson; ISBN-10: 0321768140

9. T. W. Graham Solomons, C. Fryhle, Organic Chemistry, 10th Edition, 2009, Wiley & Sons, ISBN-10: 0470556595

Schedule:

1st week

Introduction: Timetable and requirements. Receiving of laboratory equipment and list of tasks. Safety education.

Presentation of the device for recrystallization.

Presentation of gravity and vacuum filtration equipment.

Description of the operation of the rotary vacuum evaporator.

Recrystallization of acetanilide from water.

 2^{nd} week

Short written test.

Presentation of thin layer chromatography (TLC).

Presentation of determination of melting point.

Check of the purity of the compound recrystallized in previous practice by melting point and TLC. Calculation of the yield of recrystallization.

Recrystallization of benzanilide from methanol.

Check of the purity of the recrystallized benzanilide by TLC.

 3^{rd} week

Short written test.

Description of liquid-liquid extraction.

Control the purity of the compound recrystallized in previous practice by melting point. Calculation of the yield of recrystallization.

Use of liquid-liquid extraction to separate m-dinitrobenzene and m-nitroaniline. Checking the success of the separation using TLC.

 4^{th} week

Short written test.

Identification of hydrocarbons and organic halides using test tube reactions.

Reaction of hydrocarbons with bromine.

Reaction of hydrocarbons with bromine in the presence of UV light.

Friedel-Crafts test of aromatic hydrocarbons.

Baeyer test of unsaturated hydrocarbons.

Beilstein and alcoholic silver nitrate test of organic halides.

Identification of unknown compounds.

 5^{th} week

Short written test.

Presentation of equipment used for distillation at atmospheric and reduced pressure.

Distillation of acetone from KMnO₄ at atmospheric pressure.

Distillation of water in vacuum.

6th week

Short written test.

Identification of hydroxyl derivatives of hydrocarbons using test tube reactions.

Solubility of alcohols and phenols.

Determination of order of substitution of the carbon carrying the OH group by Lucas probe.

Oxidation of alcohols with Jones reagent.

Reaction of diols or poliols with copper(II) ions.

Reaction of phenols and enols with iron(III) ions.

Iodoform test of 2-alkanols.

Identification of unknown compounds.

7^{th} week

Short written test.

Preparation of 4-chlorobenzoic acid and 4-chlorobenzyl alcohol. Check the purity of the product using TLC and melting point measurement.

8^{th} week

Short written test.

Identification of amino derivatives of hydrocarbons using test tube reactions.

The Hinsberg test.

Reactions of amines with nitrous acid.

The Rimini reaction of aliphatic primary amines

Complex formation of amine with Cu(II) ions.

Identification of unknown compounds.

9th week

Short written test.

Presentation of steam distillation.

Isolation of S-(+)-Carvone from caraway and preparation of its 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone derivative.

 10^{th} week

Short written test.

Identification of oxo compounds using test tube reactions.

Detection of aldehydes with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine test.

Oxidation of aldehydes by neutral potassium permanganate solution.

Oxidation of oxo compounds by Jones reagent.

Reaction of oxo compounds with Tollens reagent.

Iodoform test of oxo compounds.

Identification of unknown compounds.

 11^{th} week

Short written test.

Presentation of a device used in reaction with three-necked round bottom flasks.

Preparation of benzamide and recrystallization of the product from water.

12th week

Short written test.

Identification of carbohydrates, amino acids and proteins.

Reductive properties of carbohydrates - Fehling and Tollens test.

Complex formation reactions of amino acids and proteins (Biuret test).

Detection of α -amino acids (Ninhydrin test).

Detection of α -amino acids containing an aromatic ring (Xantoprotein reaction).

Check of the purity of benzamide by melting point and TLC.

Preparation of benzotriazole (test tube variant).

13^{th} week

Description of column chromatography. Separation of the mixture of acetanilide and mdinitrobenzene by column chromatography.

14th week

Performing missed identification tasks (melting point measurement, TLC), yield calculation. Cleaning and handovering of equipments.

Present the synthesized products to the instructor.

Evaluation.

Requirements:

Attendance at laboratory practice is compulsory.

Before starting the laboratory work, students must write a short written test on their theoretical organic chemistry and practical knowledge as well as on the safety rules about the previous laboratory practice (15-20 minutes).

On the one hand, the term mark consists of the marks obtained for the identification of the unknowns and on the other hand the marks written before the practice, which are closely related to the laboratory exercises carried out the week before (15-20 minutes). Of course, a prerequisite for successful laboratory practice is the synthesis of all preparations.

The final grade will be determined based on the average of the grades of tasks. A weighted average of the grades of subtasks will be calculated in the following manner:

- Short written test (65%)
- Activity in laboratory practice (15%)
- Identification of unknown compounds (20%)

Final grade: excellent (5): 90%; good (4): 75%; satisfactory (3): 60%; pass (2): 50%; fail (1): below 50%.

Person responsible for course: Éva Juhászné Dr. Tóth, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Éva Juhászné Dr. Tóth, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Microbiology Code : TTBBE0506_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 1 hour/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hour	's:
- lecture: 14 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: - - home assignment: -	
Total: 30 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Exoenzymes in Bacteria and Fungi, biotechnologic transport of molecules, catabolism and oxidation of fungi, fermentation types and pathways, microbia respirations, chemolithotrophic pathways, me radiotrophic fungi, carbon fixation and anaboli assimilative sulfate reduction, bacterial and fungal antibiotics.	organic compounds in microbes, methyltrophi Il respiration, alternative oxidases, alternative ethanogenesis, prokaryotic photosynthesis c processes in microbes, nitrogen fixation
T*/ /	

Literature

Compulsory: Handout slides of the course. Recommended: Willey, J., Sherwood, L., Woolvertor

Willey, J., Sherwood, L., Woolverton, C. J.: Prescott's Microbiology, 9th Edition, McGraw-Hill Eduation, 2014

Schedule:

1st week Introduction. Primary nutritional groups in microbes. Exoenzymes in Bacteria, biotechnological application of microbial enzymes.

 2^{nd} week Exoenzymes in Fungi, biotechnological application of microbial enzymes.

 3^{rd} week Cellular transport of molecules in microbes (cell wall, membrane and nuclear transport).

 4^{th} week Catabolism and oxidation of organic compounds in microbes, methyltrophic fungi and their importance.

5th week Fermentation types and pathways, the importance of fermentations, example species.

6th week Microbial respiration, alternative oxidases, alternative respirations.

7th week Chemolithotrophic pathways in microbes, methanogenesis by microbes.

 δ^{th} week Prokaryotic photosynthesis in different phyla, evolution of chloroplasts, radiotrophic fungi.

9th week Carbon fixation pathways, and anabolic processes in microbes.

10th week Nitrogen fixation, assimilative sulfate reduction by bacteria.

11th week Bacterial and fungal cell wall synthesis.

12th week Secondary metabolite production.

13th week Antibiotics: production and importance.

14th week Microbial Genomics in basic and applied research. *15th week* Consultation.

Requirements:

- *for a signature* Attendance of the 60% of **lectures (9 lectures)** is compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The minimum requirement for examination is 60%. The grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

-an offered grade:

it may be offered for students if they take an optional written exam before the first week of the exam period.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Valter Péter Pfliegler, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Valter Péter Pfliegler, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Microbiology Practice Code: TTBBG0506_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: 2 hours/week	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: 28 hours	
- home assignment: 2 hours	
- preparation for the test: -	
Total: 30 hours	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): General Microbiology and Mycology (TT	ГВВЕ3030_EN)
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Standard laboratory work with microbes: determining colony of growth media, preparation of media, molarity, concentration sterile work. Determining extracellular enzyme production preservation of cultures. Morphology of microbial cells and con- yeast and mold cultures. Determining aerobic/anaerobic grow utilization. Microscopy.	ions. Microbial safety. Sterilization on. Isolating single cell colonies olonies, differences among bacterial
Literature	
<i>Compulsory:</i> Handout slides of the course.	

1st week Introduction. Safety measures, fire safety during work.

 2^{nd} week Growth media, agar plates, sterilization.

 3^{rd} week Inoculating microbial cultures. Colony morphology of yeasts, molds and bacteria.

 4^{th} week Preparing slides from cultures, microscopy: the use of the microscope, examining cells and cultures, direct cell counting.

5th week Producing isolated colonies from mixed source.

 6^{th} week Evaluating single-cell culture growth, carbon source utilization/fermentation tests.

7th week Conservation of microbial cultures, evaluating fermentation and carbon utilization tests.

8th week Reviving cultures from stock. Cell counting and plating for determining CFU.

 9^{th} week Evaluating CFU determination experiment, calculating survival after freezing in the stock culture.

10th week Evaluating previous result. Medium preparation for extracellular enzyme activity.

11th week Start of amylase production test.

12th week Evaluating amylase production test.

13th week Consultation about lab notes and caclulations.

14th week Test.

15th week Retake tests.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance of the 80% of lab classes (12 classes) is compulsory.

- for a grade

The course has an end-term test. Detailed lab notes with calculations done as home assignment have to be presented and will be scored. Students shall prepare about the topics before each lab class.

The minimum requirement for the scores of the test and of the lab notes is 60%. The grade for these is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of the test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Lab notes account for three quarters of the final grade, test accounts for one quarter.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Valter Péter Pfliegler, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Valter Péter Pfliegler, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Microbial Physiology Code : TTBBE0525_EN & TTBBL0525_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3+1
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam, mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: 28 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 30 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 34 hours	
Total: 120 hours	
Year, semester : lecture: 1 st year, 2 nd semester; practice: 2 nd	year, 1 st semester
Its prerequisite(s): Microbiology (TTBBE0506_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
General classification of microorganisms. Morphology (Pr Flow of energy in the biological world. Classification of energy sources. Cycling of matter in the biological world (car what a superior energy is the analysis of the	microorganisms by their carbon and bon and oxygen cycle, nitrogen cycle,

Flow of energy in the biological world. Classification of microorganisms by their carbon and energy sources. Cycling of matter in the biological world (carbon and oxygen cycle, nitrogen cycle, sulphur cycle). Thermodynamic concepts in the analysis of biological systems (chemical work and energy, free energy of formation of some biochemical compounds, free energy change of some biochemical reactions). Chemical energy: production, conservation and utilization in the cell (energy coupling through ATP system, energy coupling through NADP system and other coenzyme system. ATP systems. Production of ATP. Utilization of ATP. Regulation of ATP production. Transport. Respiratory-chain phosporylation. Oxidation/Reduction reactions. Photosynthesis.

Literature

- Bernhard Atkinson and Ferda Mavituna: Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology Handbook, The Nature Press, ISBN 0 333 33274 1
- James Darnell, Harvey Lodish, David Baltimore: Molecular Cell Biology, Scientific American Books, ISBN 0-7167-1448-5
- Wang DIC, Cooney CL, Demain AL, Dunnill P, Humphrey AE, Lilly MD: Fermentation and Enzyme Technology. John Wiley & Sons, New York, U.S.A

Schedule:

1st week: Introduction to the world of microorganisms.

 2^{nd} week: Bioenergetics (free energy, free enthalpy, redox reactions, redox pairs, electron carriers, energy-rich molecules, energy storage).

 3^{rd} week: Anabolism (amino acids; proteins; nucleotides; nucleotide acids; fatty acids; carboghydrates)

4th week: Catabolism (glycolysis and auxiliary reactions, citrate cycles, respiration, proton-motive force, ATP synthesis)

 5^{th} week: Metabolic diversity I. (phototrophy, photosynthesis, CO₂ fixation, fixation of N₂)

 6^{th} week: Metabolic diversity II. (Chemoorganotrophic metabolism: aerobic respiration, anaerobic respiration, fermentation, methylotrophs. Chemolitotrophic metabolism.)

7th week: Structure and characterization of prokaryotic cells.

 δ^{th} week: Structure and characterization of eukaryotic cells.

9th week: Archeabacteria I.

10th week: Archeabacteria II.

11th week: Virology

12th week: Nutrition cycles

13th week: Biodegradation and bioremediation

14th week: Consultation, answering questions.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

Participation at **practice classes** is compulsory. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. A student can't make up any practice with another group. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed practice classes should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor. Active participation is evaluated by the teacher in every class. If a student's behavior or conduct doesn't meet the requirements of active participation, the teacher may evaluate his/her participation as an absence because of the lack of active participation in class.

- *for a grade* Students have to complete an **oral exam.**

Person responsible for course: Dr. Erzsébet Fekete, university professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Ákos Péter Molnár, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Genetics Code: TTBBE3020_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 3 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 42 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 48 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it:	
 Bioinformatics (TTBBE2060_EN) 	
 Bioinformatics (TTBBG2060_EN) 	

The series of lectures are based on the topics of classical and molecular genetics. It reviews the discovery of DNA, RNA and protein as genetic material. We will discuss DNA replication and the repair mechanisms of DNA. Chromatin and chromosome structures will be reviewed during classes, but also chromosomal aberrations. We will discuss gene expression and its regulation on DNA and chromatin level. In regard of gene expression also genetic code and mutations will be discussed. Basics of mitotic and meiotic cell division will be reviewed. Mendelian genetics will follow after: principles of Mendel, different types of inheritances. We will then continue the course with sex determination and sex-linked inheritances of different organisms. We will end the lecture course with the basics of meiotic and non-meiotic recombination events.

Literature

Compulsory:

- List of keywords sent out. Lecture materials sent out. Lecture notes taken during classes. *Recommended:*

- Daniel L. Hartl: Essential Genetics, 6th edition; ISBN-13: 978-1449686888 - Jocelyn E Crebs et. al.: Lewin's Genes XII; ISBN-1: 978-1284104493

Schedule:

1st week: Introduction: genetics as a science field; historical overview. The nature of genetic material. DNA and RNA as genetic material. Prions.

 2^{nd} week: Structure of DNA. Superhelicity of DNA. The organization of prokaryotic genome.

 3^{rd} week: DNA organisation of eukaryotes: chromatin structures – euchromatin and heterochromatin. Basics of epigenetics.

4th week: Structure of chromosomes. Telomere and telomerase. Chromosome sets – euploidy and aneuploidy. Human chromosomal aberrations. Prenatal diagnostics.

5th week: DNA replication mechanisms. Polymerase chain reaction (PCR). DNA repair mechanisms.

 6^{th} week: The mitotic cell division and its significance. Nondisjunction and its significance.

 7^{th} week: The first step of gene expression: transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.

 8^{th} week: Regulation of transcription. Posttranscriptional modifications.

 9^{th} week: The second step of gene expression: translation and the genetic code. The change of genetic code – mutations.

10th week: Meiotic cell division, neocombination. Life cycles. The generation of human gametes.

11th week: Laws of Mendel. Mendelian inheritance – dominant and recessive autosomal inheritances.

12th week: Nonmendelian inheritances. Multifactorial inheritance.

13th week: Sex determination and sex linked inheritances.

14th week: Meiotic recombination and its use in genetic mapping. Somatic recombination.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**. Exam is taken in exam period. It is primarily in written form, composed of A and B part. A part is composed of "true or false" questions and keywords, and 70 % must be reached. B part is composed of single choice, multiple choice tests, figures, fill in tests, long and short essays. Grade will be given based on the B part, but A part must be passed.

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If required oral exams can be taken.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Gyula Batta, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Gyula Batta, assistant professor, PhD

Code: TTBBG3020_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- seminar: 2 hour/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semedster grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- seminar: 28 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 32 hours	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Uninheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). U inheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). U inheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). U inheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule:	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). U inheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: 1 st week	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). U inheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: I st week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions.	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). U inheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: I st week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2 nd week	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Uninheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inheritation – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: I st week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2 nd week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic)	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Uninheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inheritar Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: Ist week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2 nd week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic) 3 rd week	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Unheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inheritar Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature 	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Unheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: I^{st} week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2^{nd} week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic) 3^{rd} week 1 gene inheritance and pedigrees. 4^{th} week Introduction to two- or more genes inheritance. (2 nd topic)	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Uninheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inheritar Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: I^{st} week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2^{nd} week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic) 3^{rd} week 1 gene inheritance and pedigrees. 4^{th} week	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Uninheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2^{nd} week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic) 3^{rd} week 1 gene inheritance and pedigrees. 4^{th} week Introduction to two- or more genes inheritance. (2 nd topic) $5^{th} - 6^{th}$ week	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Unheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature 	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Unheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: I^{st} week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2^{nd} week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic) 3^{rd} week 1 gene inheritance and pedigrees. 4^{th} week Introduction to two- or more genes inheritance. (2 nd topic) $5^{th} - 6^{th}$ week Two – or more genes inheritance complex examples. 7^{th} week	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). U inheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: I^{st} week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2^{nd} week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic) 3^{rd} week 1 gene inheritance and pedigrees. 4^{th} week Introduction to two- or more genes inheritance. (2 nd topic) $5^{th} - 6^{th}$ week Two – or more genes inheritance complex examples. 7^{th} week First test from the 1 st and 2 nd topics.	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes lations.
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Unheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature - Schedule: I^{st} week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2^{nd} week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic) 3^{rd} week 1 gene inheritance and pedigrees. 4^{th} week Introduction to two- or more genes inheritance. (2 nd topic) $5^{th} - 6^{th}$ week Two – or more genes inheritance complex examples. 7^{th} week First test from the 1 st and 2 nd topics. 8^{th} week	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes lations.
Introduction to Mendelian genetics (classical genetics). Uninheritance, genetic interactions. X – linked inherita Recombination – coincidence, interference, linkage calcul Literature Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to classical genetics and basic definitions. 2^{nd} week Introduction to 1 gene inheritance. (1 st topic) 3^{rd} week 1 gene inheritance and pedigrees. 4^{th} week Introduction to two- or more genes inheritance. (2 nd topic) $5^{th} - 6^{th}$ week Two – or more genes inheritance complex examples. 7^{th} week First test from the 1 st and 2 nd topics. 8^{th} week Introduction to X-linked inheritance. (3 rd topic)	ance (sex linked) and lethal genes

Introduction to recombination calculations. (5th topic) 11^{th} week Test from the 3rd and 4th and 5th topics. 12^{th} week

Consultation and re-take opportunity.

End-of-semester consultation

Requirements:

Attendance at lectures is obligatory, two absences are allowed.

Test(s):

During the semester, there are two tests: in the 7^{th} week and in the 11^{th} week.

Each results have to be better than mark 1.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Laszlo Attila Papp, research fellow, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Laszlo Attila Papp, research fellow, PhD

Title of course : Methods in Molecular Biology Code : TTBBE2042_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment:	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	

Topics of course

Review of basic concepts, such as genome, gene, chromosome, DNA, RNA etc. Structure of DNA, DNA extraction and purification methods. Gel electrophoresis. Pulsed field gel electrophoresis. Restriction enzymes in molecular biology and their application. Vectors for recombinant technology: plasmid and viral vectors, cosmids, artificial chromosomes, cloning and expression vectors. PCR methods. Gene expression, central dogma, cDNA synthesis. Cloning of genes. Ligation. Transformation. DNA sequencing methods. Genome sequencing of model organisms, human genome project and its results. DNA libraries. Southern-blot hybridisation. Studying of gene expression: quantitative PCR, microarray methods.

Literature

RJ Reece: Analysis of Genes and Genomes, Wiley and Sons LtdISBN:0-470-84379-9

Schedule:

1st week

Introduction. Review of basic concepts, such as genome, gene, chromosome, DNA, RNA etc.

 2^{nd} week

Structure of DNA, DNA extraction and purification methods.

3rd week

Gel electrophoresis. Pulsed field gel electrophoresis.

 4^{th} week

Restriction enzymes in molecular biology and their application.

 5^{th} week

Vectors for recombinant technology. Plasmid and viral vectors, cosmids, artificial chromosomes, cloning and expression vectors. 6th week PCR methods. 7th week Gene expression, central dogma, cDNA synthesis. 8^{th} week Cloning of genes. Ligation. Transformation. 9th week DNA sequencing methods. 10^{th} week Genome sequencing of model organisms, human genome project and its results. 11th week DNA libraries. Southern hybridisation. 12th week Studying of gene expression: quantitative PCR, microarray methods. 13^{th} week Consultation. 14th week Essay writing. **Requirements:** Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory. The course ends with exam. The minimum requirement for the exam is 50%. Grade Score under 50% fail (1) 50-63% pass (2) 64-76% satisfactory (3) good (4) 77-89% 90-100% excellent (5)

If the score of the exam is below 50%, students can take further exams according to the EDUCATION AND EXAM RULES.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Ida Miklós, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Ida Miklós, associate professor, PhD

Code: TTBBG2042_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: 28 hours	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 32 hours	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
commonly used. Basic microbiological and biology experimer include cell morphology analysis, staining of DNA and other c isolation, cloning procedures and different PCR techniques will	components of the cell. Also DNA
Literature	
<i>Compulsory:</i> Laboratory practices notes – sent out in the beginning of semes	ter
Recommended: Lecture notes and slides	
Schedule: 1 st week: Introduction. Lab safety instructions.	
2 nd week: Microscopy of fission yeast, bacteria and mammalian	e cells
3 rd week: Isolation of plasmid DNA	
4 th week: Isolation of genomic DNA from yeast	
5 th week: Isolation of RNA from yeast	
6 th week: Gel electrophoresis	
6 th week: Gel electrophoresis 7 th week: PCR	

9th week: Ligation

10th week: Transformation of bacteria

11th week: Transformation of yeast

12th week: cDNA synthesis

13th week: qRT-PCR

14th week: Test

Requirements:

- for a signature Attendance in the classes are compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends with a written test.

Score (in percentage)	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

Person responsible for course: Dr. Gyula Batta, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Gyula Batta, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Physical chemistry (lecture) Code : TTKBE0431_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s):	
• General Chemistry I. (lecture) (TTKBE0101_EN)	
• Mathematics I. (lecture) (TTMBE0802)	
• Mathematics I. (seminar) (TTMBG0802)	
Further courses built on it:	
 Bio-physical chemistry (TTKBE0419_EN) Colloid and surface chemistry (TTKBE0406_EN) 	
Conold and surface chemistry (TTKBE0400_EN)	

Topics of course

The series of lectures are based on the topics of chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium studies, electrochemistry and reaction kinetics. It reviews the fundamental relations of physical chemistry. The course helps to build and strengthen the concepts of physical chemistry in the student's scientific view. In this way the basic concepts and phenomena learned, especially in the General Chemistry course (prerequisite) will be placed into more exact and mathematically well-established surrounding. Application of the approach of physical chemistry in engineering is discussed through examples.

Literature

Compulsory:

- Lecture notes and teaching material available via the e-learning system.

- P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula (2004 or any later edition): Elements of physical chemistry, 4th edition, Oxford University Press

- P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula (2008 or any later edition): Physical Chemistry, 8th edition, Oxford University Press

Recommended:

- P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula (2006): Physical chemistry for life sciences, Oxford University Press
- R. Chang (1977): Physical chemistry with applications to biological systems, MacMillan, New York

Schedule:

1st week: Introduction and general information. Presentation of the objectives of the lecture series and their connection with other knowledge acquired during the course.

 2^{nd} week: Basic notions of thermodynamics. System, surroundings, state variables, state equation. Perfect and real gases. Open, closed and isolated systems. Homogeneous, inhomogeneous and heterogeneous systems.

 3^{rd} week: First law of thermodynamics. Work, heat, internal energy, enthalpy. Conservation of energy, the first law. Heat capacities, special processes. Standard reaction enthalpy, standard enthalpy of formation, Hess theorem.

 4^{th} week: The second and third laws of thermodynamics. Various formulations of the second law, the direction of natural processes, irreversibility. Entropy, potential functions, Gibbs and Helmholtz functions. Heat engines and refrigerators. The behavior of substances at low temperatures, the unattainability of the absolute zero. Statistical mechanics aspects of the second and third laws.

5th week: Phase transitions. Phase equilibria of pure substances. Vaporization, fusion, sublimation and allotropic (polymorphic) transformations. The Clapeyron and Clausius–Clapeyron equations. Phase diagrams, Gibbs phase rule. Saturated vapor pressure of curved surfaces.

 6^{th} week: Homogeneous mixtures. Ideal and real mixtures, partial molar quantities, chemical potential. The activity. Raoult's and Henry's laws. Pressure and boiling point vs. composition diagrams for liquid mixtures and distillation. The temperature and pressure dependence of the activity of saturated solutions. Colligative properties. Freezing point vs. composition diagrams, partition equilibrium.

 7^{th} week: Chemical equilibrium. The minimum of Gibbs energy in reactive systems at constant pressure and temperature, reaction Gibbs energy, equilibrium constant. Temperature and pressure dependence of equilibrium constant. Le Chatelier--Braun principle. Heterogeneous and solution equilibria.

 δ^{th} week: Transport processes. Notion, temperature dependence and measurement of viscosity, Stokes formula. Notions of diffusion and convection, their fluxes and differential equations. Notion, flux and differential equation of heat conduction. Heat conduction in mixtures and solids.

 9^{th} week: Electrical conduction of electrolyte solutions. Conductivity and molar conductivity of electrolyte solutions, their concentration dependence. Kohlrausch law and law of independent migration of ions. Ionic movement in solutions, ionic mobility. Ostwald dilution law.

10th week: Galvanic cells and electrodes. Structure and diagram of galvanic cells, cell reaction, cell potential, electromotive force. Thermodynamics of galvanic cells. Concentration cells. Liquid-liquid junction potentials. Electrode potential, types of electrodes.

11th week: Reaction kinetics 1. Measurement of temporal concentration changes. Reaction rate, rate equation, order, kinetic differential equations. Determination of the rate equation, integral and differential methods, half-life.

12th week: Reaction kinetics 2. Elementary reactions, molecularity, mechanism. Bodenstein (steady state) principle. Chain reactions, homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis, enzyme reactions, Michaelis-Menten kinetics. Autocatalysis, oscillation.

13th week: Interfacial phenomena

14th week: Basics of colloid chemistry

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is highly recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

Lecture is not compulsory but presence of its 30 % is obligatory. Otherwise, passing the exam is not allowed.

The course ends in a **written or oral examination**. Based on the result of the examination questions scored according to pre-set maximum points for each sub-questions. The type of the examination (written or oral) is the choice of the student.

The minimum requirement for the examination is 60 %. Based on the score of the tests separately, the grade for the tests and/or the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

-an offered grade:

It may be offered for students on the basis of the result of the end-term test if the grade is at least satisfactory (3).

Person responsible for course: Dr. Horváth Henrietta, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Horváth Henrietta, associate professor, PhD

Title of course : Physical chemistry (seminar) Code : TTKBG0431_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 2 hours	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: 30 hours	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): General Chemistry I. (lecture) (TTKBE0101_EN) Mathematics I. (TTMBE0802) Mathematics I. (TTMBG0802) 	
 Further courses built on it: Bio-physical chemistry (TTKBE0419_EN) Colloid and surface chemistry (TTKBE0406_EN) 	

Topics of course

The series of lectures are based on the topics of chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium studies, electrochemistry and reaction kinetics. It reviews the fundamental relations of physical chemistry. The course helps to build and strengthen the concepts of physical chemistry in the student's scientific view. In this way the basic concepts and phenomena learned, especially in the General Chemistry course (prerequisite) will be placed into more exact and mathematically well-established surrounding. Application of the approach of physical chemistry in engineering is discussed through examples.

Literature

Compulsory:

- Lecture notes and teaching material available via the e-learning system.

- P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula (2004 or any later edition): Elements of physical chemistry, 4th edition, Oxford University Press

- P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula (2008 or any later edition): Physical Chemistry, 8th edition, Oxford University Press

Recommended:

- P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula (2006): Physical chemistry for life sciences, Oxford University Press
- R. Chang (1977): Physical chemistry with applications to biological systems, MacMillan, New York

Schedule:

1st week: Introduction and general information. Presentation of the objectives of the lecture series and their connection with other knowledge acquired during the course.

 2^{nd} week: Basic notions of thermodynamics. System, surroundings, state variables, state equation. Perfect and real gases. Open, closed and isolated systems. Homogeneous, inhomogeneous and heterogeneous systems.

 3^{rd} week: First law of thermodynamics. Work, heat, internal energy, enthalpy. Conservation of energy, the first law. Heat capacities, special processes. Standard reaction enthalpy, standard enthalpy of formation, Hess theorem.

 4^{th} week: The second and third laws of thermodynamics. Various formulations of the second law, the direction of natural processes, irreversibility. Entropy, potential functions, Gibbs and Helmholtz functions. Heat engines and refrigerators. The behaviour of substances at low temperatures, the unattainability of the absolute zero. Statistical mechanics aspects of the second and third laws.

5th week: Phase transitions. Phase equilibria of pure substances. Vaporization, fusion, sublimation and allotropic (polymorphic) transformations. The Clapeyron and Clausius–Clapeyron equations. Phase diagrams, Gibbs phase rule. Saturated vapour pressure of curved surfaces.

 6^{th} week: Homogeneous mixtures. Ideal and real mixtures, partial molar quantities, chemical potential. The activity. Raoult's and Henry's laws. Pressure and boiling point vs. composition diagrams for liquid mixtures and distillation. The temperature and pressure dependence of the activity of saturated solutions. Colligative properties. Freezing point vs. composition diagrams, partition equilibrium.

 7^{th} week: Chemical equilibrium. The minimum of Gibbs energy in reactive systems at constant pressure and temperature, reaction Gibbs energy, equilibrium constant. Temperature and pressure dependence of equilibrium constant. Le Chatelier--Braun principle. Heterogeneous and solution equilibria.

 δ^{th} week: Transport processes. Notion, temperature dependence and measurement of viscosity, Stokes formula. Notions of diffusion and convection, their fluxes and differential equations. Notion, flux and differential equation of heat conduction. Heat conduction in mixtures and solids.

 9^{th} week: Electrical conduction of electrolyte solutions. Conductivity and molar conductivity of electrolyte solutions, their concentration dependence. Kohlrausch law and law of independent migration of ions. Ionic movement in solutions, ionic mobility. Ostwald dilution law.

10th week: Galvanic cells and electrodes. Structure and diagram of galvanic cells, cell reaction, cell potential, electromotive force. Thermodynamics of galvanic cells. Concentration cells. Liquid-liquid junction potentials. Electrode potential, types of electrodes.

11th week: Reaction kinetics 1. Measurement of temporal concentration changes. Reaction rate, rate equation, order, kinetic differential equations. Determination of the rate equation, integral and differential methods, half-life.

12th week: Reaction kinetics 2. Elementary reactions, molecularity, mechanism. Bodenstein (steady state) principle. Chain reactions, homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis, enzyme reactions, Michaelis--Menten kinetics. Autocatalysis, oscillation.

13th week: Interfacial phenomena

14th week: Basics of colloid chemistry

Requirements:

- *for a signature* Attendance at **seminars** is compulsory.

The signature in Neptun (and possibly in your study book) that acknowledges the completed seminars also serves as a signature for the lectures. Those not registrating themselves in the program Neptun, "do not exist" from the viewpoint of this subject and exclude themselves from the physical chemistry studies. *Two missed seminars are allowed by the teacher. Be careful, however, you cannot exceed this even if you are ill. So keep this possibility for the really serious cases.*

- for a grade

During the semester we write 2 *tests*. The seminar mark is derived from the average of these written thesis papers. Based on the result of the test questions scored according to pre-set maximum points for each sub-questions.

The minimum requirement for the examination is 60 %. Based on the score of the tests separately, the grade for the tests and/or the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Horváth Henrietta, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Horváth Henrietta, associate professor, PhD

Title of course: Bio-physical chemistry Code: TTKBE0419_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 2 nd semester	
 Its prerequisite(s): Physical Chemistry lecture (TTKBE0431_EN) Physical Chemistry seminar (TTKBG0431_EN) 	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
 The subject of biophysics-chemistry, thermodynamic concept Structure of macromolecules, interactions with small molecul The concept of chemical potential, its effect on thermodynam solutions. Definition and interpretation of pH in biological systems The significance of electron transfer reactions in live systems Simple and complex reactions, kinetic description of enzymat Basic concepts related to biochemical pathways NMR spectroscopy in biological systems 	es nic parameters, the properties of
Literature	
<i>Compulsory:</i> lecture material on the Department of Physical Chemistry websit <i>Recommended:</i>	e
- P. W. Atkins: Physical Chemistry (8th ed.) Oxford University 8759-8	
- P. W. Atkins. J. de Paula: Physical Chemistry for the Life Scie Press, 2011, ISBN:978-0-19-956428-6	ences (2 nd ed.) Oxford University

Schedule:

1st week

The subject of bio-physical chemistry. Environmental and environmentally-independent constraints of biological systems. The basics of thermodynamics. The system and the surroundings. Thermodynamic first and second law. Concept of internal energy, work, heat, enthalpy, entropy, Gibbs energy. Applications in biological systems: calculation of mechanical, electrical, extension

work. (Bio)chemistry reactions, energy, enthalpy, and Gibbs energy changes. Introduction of standard conditions. Hess law The thermodynamics of ATP.

2^{nd} week

First, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structures of proteins. Secondary interactions that determine the tertiary structure of proteins. Interactions between hydrophobic side chains - the role of water. Elevation and repression of proteins change in entropy during conformational change. First and secondary structure of nucleic acid, interactions that determine the secondary structure. Changing of the Gibbs energy while the the double-single DNA threads (fibers) transform.

3^{rd} week

The concept of chemical potential, used to calculate a change in the free-enthalpy accompanying a chemical reaction or a transport process. Concentration dependence of the free-enthalpy, reaction rate and equilibrium constant. Temperature dependence of equilibrium constant.

4^{th} week

Measuring the thermodynamic quantities of the reactions. Binding of small molecules to macromolecules, independent binding, cooperation. Dissociation macro- and microconstants. Average ligand number, saturation degree, number of binding sites. Hughes-Klotz-representation. Scatchard-representation.

5th week

Autoprotolysis of water. Acid-base theory Arrhenius and Bronsted. The pH scale in chemical and biochemical systems. Conjugated acids and bases. Determination of the strength of acids and bases, the concept of pK. Dissociation degree. pK values of free amino acids, pH change its charge, isoelectric focusing. Change of pK with (bio) chemical environment. pH control in biochemical systems: buffer systems, ion transport

6^{th} week

Electron transition reaction. Electrochemical cell: Danielle cell. Electrodes, halfcell-reaction, electromotive force. Standard electrode potential and their application: electrochemical line. Concentration dependence of electromotive force: Nernst equation, hydrogen electrode, glass electrode, combined glass electrode. Electrochemical discussion of terminal oxidation.

7th week

Specifications of solutions. Chemical potential of the solvent. Colligative properties: boiling-point elevation, freezing point depression, osmosis. Vegetable water transport and water potential. Determination of the molecular weight of protein according to their osmotic properties. Osmolarity and tonicity of the solution. Chemical potential of the solute. pH determination with weak acids and bases penetrating the membrane. Membrane potential. Electrochemical gradient as energy storage in the cell. Theory of chemio-osmosis. Stoichiometry of proton pump and ATP synthesis during oxidative phosphorylation.

8^{th} week

Ideal and real system. Properties of the perfect gas. Ideal solution features. Discussing a real, dilute solution. Activity coefficient and affecting its value in solution containing ions: Debye-Hückel's theory. The role of ion strength in practice.

9^{th} week

Chemical reaction rates – kinetics. Thermodynamic and kinetic stability. Specify the velocity of a chemical reaction. The concentration dependence of the chemical reaction rate. Rate equation. Temperature dependence of chemical reaction rate. Ionic strength dependence of the reaction rate. Isotope substitution method for detecting the mechanism of the reaction. Effect of pH on reaction rate. Kinetics of sequential, parallel and reversible reactions.

10^{th} week

Kinetics of enzymatic catalyzed reactions. Catalysis concept, catalysts. Classification of enzymes. Energy profile of enzyme catalysis. Use of steady-state approximation in enzyme-catalyzed reactions. The application and limitations of the Michaelis-Menten approach. Determination of K_M

and V_{max} . Expression of catalytic activity of enzymes. Temperature dependence of the rate of enzymatic catalysis. pH dependent on the rate of enzymatic catalysis reactions.

11th week

Kinetics of multi-substrate enzymes. Activation parameters of multi-substrated enzymatic catalyzed reactions. The role of antigen-specific antibodies in the formation of "artificial enzymes". Discussion of kinetics of dual substrate enzyme catalyzed reaction, three-molecule complex approach and ping-pong mechanism. Inhibition in the enzyme reactions. Interpretation of different inhibition types, changes in K_M and V_{max} for different types of inhibition. The Dixon representation and the information that can be gained from it.

12^{th} week

Industrial utilization of enzymatic catalysis: applications. Myths and facts about the industrial enzyme application area. Basics of enzyme immobilization. Use of ionic liquids as a reaction medium. Enzyme catalysis in non-aqueous medium (ionic liquids): regioselectivity, enantioselectivity.

13th week

Associated chemical reactions and biochemical pathways. Consecutive (serial) coupling of chemical reactions. Parallel coupling of chemical reactions. Structure of biochemical pathways from coupled reactions. Kinetic and thermodynamic control of biochemical pathways. Systemic analysis of kinetic control of biochemical pathways. Metabolic control analysis: control coefficient, elasticity coefficient.

14th week

Briefly about quantum mechanics: particles, waves, quantization of energy. Limitations of classical mechanical description. Interaction of molecules by electromagnetic radiation. General characterization of spectroscopic methods. Electro-dissemination spectra and their biochemical applications. The basics of NMR spectroscopy and its biochemical, medical applications.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an oral or written **examination**. The minimum requirement for the examination is 50%. The grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-74	satisfactory (3)
75-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 50%, students can make a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

- offered grade

It may be offered for students if the student gives a 10-15 minute presentation related to the topic of the subject. The possible topics are discussed with the lecturer. The offered grade can be satisfactory (3) or better, in case of lower evaluation exam should be taken.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Henrietta Horváth, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Reka Gombos, assistant lecturer

Title of course : Colloid and Surface Chemistry Code : TTKBE0406_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Physical Chemistry (TTKBE0431_EN) Physical Chemistry (TTKBG0431_EN) 	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
The goal of this series of lectures is to give knowledge a structure and physico-chemical properties. Students are behavior of nanosized particles, colloidal systems, and possible applications.	e expected to get acquainted with th
Literature	
<i>Compulsory:</i> - Lecture slides downloadable from the e-Learning homep - Barnes, GT, Gentle, IR: Interfacial Science. Oxford UP. - Pashley, R. M.: Applied Colloid & Surface Chemistry. V 2004 - Cosgrove T.: Colloid science. Blackwell Publishing ISB	ISBN 0-a19-a927882-a2, 2005 Viley&Sons, ISBN 0-a470-a86883-aX
Schedule:	
1 st week	
Introduction. The notion of colloids and the classification of Relation between colloids and nanotechnology. Average a	
2 nd week	
Molecular interactions Quantitative description of electr	estatio and you day Waala interaction

Molecular interactions. Quantitative description of electrostatic and van der Waals interactions, their role in the synthesis of colloids. Lennard-Jones potential. Hydrophilic and hydrophobic interactions.

 3^{rd} week

Notion and characterization of interfaces. Fluid interfaces. Interfacial phenomena, the concept of surface tension. The Eötvös rule. Laplace pressure, importance of curved surfaces.

4^{th} week

Nonfluid interfaces. Contact angle, wetting and spreading. Adhesion and cohesion. Adsorption at fluid interfaces, the Gibbs isotherm. Langmuir and Langmuir-Blodgett layers.

5th week

Adsorption at solid-liquid interfaces. Adsorption isotherms. Formation of charged interfaces and their significance. Chromatographies.

6^{th} week

Formation of the electrostatic double layer, its structure and description. Comparison of the Helmholtz, Gouy-Chapman and Stern models. Potentials. Zeta potential.

7th week

Electrokinetic phenomena. Electrophoretic mobility. The phenomenon of electroosmosis and its practical use in capillary electrophoresis.

8^{th} week

Stabilization and destabilization of lyophobic colloids. The Hamaker model. The DLVO theory. Sterical stabilization. Salting out. Destabilization of lyophilic colloids. The technology of butterand cheese-making.

9^{th} week

Gas-liquid disperse systems. Stability, preparation and importance of aerosols. Stability, preparation and practical use of foams.

10th week

Liquid-liquid disperse systems. Preparation and breaking of emulsions. Emulsifiers, the HLB value.

11th week

Solid-liquid disperse systems. Their preparation, stabilization, kinetic description of their formation.

12^{th} week

Association colloids. Surface activity. Amphiphilic molecules and micelles. Micelle formation, the critical micelle concentration. Surfactants, detergents.

13th week

Types of macromolecular colloids. Macromolecules and plastics. Drug transport and targeted delivery.

14^{th} week

Basics of rheology. Viscosity and its measurement. Viscosity- and flow curves. Basic rheological types. Applications.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is highly recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**. The minimum requirement for the examination is 50%. The grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-62	pass (2)
63-75	satisfactory (3)
76-88	good (4)
89-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 50%, students can make a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Levente Novák, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Levente Novák, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Informatics for Engineers Code: TTKBG0911_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	-
- lecture: -	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 28 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- preparation for the tests: 32 hours	
Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
 Further courses built on it: Computer Modeling of Chemical Technology System Process control I. (TTKBG0612_EN) 	as I. (TTKBG0912_EN)
Topics of course	
Application of spreadsheets: mathematical operations, equisitive squares fitting, numerical integration, numerical derivation, so of set of equations, linear regression, matrix operations, introd	lving of nonlinear equations, solving
Literature	
 Recommended: 1. Joan Preppernau, Joyce Cox and Curtis Frye. Microsoft® C by Step, Microsoft Press, 2007 2. Robert de Levi. Advanced Excel® for scientific data analy York, 2004 3. Robert de Levi. How to Use Excel® in Analytical Chemistra Analysis, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2004 	sis, Oxford University Press, New

Schedule:

1st week

Implementation of mathematical functions in the spreadsheet software. Plotting the result in *xy* scatter graphs.

 2^{nd} week

Solving calculation problems in chemical engineering by implemented mathematical functions. 3^{rd} week

Numerical differentiation by spreadsheet software and its application for problem-solving in chemical engineering.

 4^{th} week

Numerical integration by spreadsheet software and its application for problem-solving in chemical engineering.

 5^{th} week

Regression, curve fitting

 6^{th} week

The application of interpolation for problem-solving in chemical engineering.

 7^{th} week

Solving nonlinear equations by spreadsheet software and its application for problem-solving in chemical engineering.

 8^{th} week

Solving nonlinear set of equations by spreadsheet software and its application for problem-solving in chemical engineering.

 9^{th} week

Matrix operations

 10^{th} week

Solving sets of linear equations by matrix operations.

11th week

Application of spreadsheets in combinatorics and probability.

12th week

Application of spreadsheets in statistics. Probability distributions.

13th week

Maxwell–Boltzmann molecular speed distribution for gases. Typical speeds.

14th week

Application of t-tests for problem-solving in chemical engineering.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation at the classes is compulsory. A student must attend the classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. Attendance at the classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed classes should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor. Active participation is evaluated by the teacher in every class. If a student's behavior or conduct doesn't meet the requirements of active participation, the teacher may evaluate his/her participation as an absence because of the lack of active participation in class.

- for the practice grade

The course ends with a test in the 14th week. The minimum requirement for the test is 50%. The grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-74	satisfactory (3)
75-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

The students are allowed to retake the test once to improve their scores. Further improvement is in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Ákos Kuki, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Ákos Kuki, associate professor, PhD

Title of course: Computer Modelling of Chemical Technology Systems I. Code: TTKBG0912_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours - lecture: - - practice: 2 hours/week - laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours: - lecture: - - practice: 28 hours - laboratory: - - preparation for the tests: 32 hours - home assignment: - Total: 60 hours	
Year, semester : 3 rd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Unit Operation I. (TTKBG0614_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Application of a chemical process simulation software for the sim Drawing the flowcharts. Creating a simulation step by step. Si evaluation of the results, creating reports, exporting data. Study Modeling of flash distillation and three phase flash distillation. A Applications of the controller module. Modeling of heat exchanger	mulation of simple reactions y of vapor-liquid equilibrium pplication of sensitivity study
Literature	
 <i>Recommended:</i> 1. J. M. Coulson, J. F. Richardson: Chemical Engineering. Volume Oxford, New-York, Toronto, Sydney, Paris, Frankfurt 2. ChemCAD tutorial file 3. J.H. Perry: Chemical Engineers Handbook, McGraw-Hill, New 4. Warren L. McCabe, Julian Smith, Peter Harriott: Unit Operat McGraw-Hill, New York (2007) 	York (2007)
Schedule: I^{st} week The main features of a process simulation software. The steps of the flow diagrams. 2^{nd} week	e simulations. Drawing proces

Simulation of simple reactions, evaluation of the results.

 3^{rd} week

Simulation of reactions with more feeds and unit operations, evaluation of the results.

 4^{th} week

Study of vapor-liquid equilibrium.

 5^{th} week

Modeling of flash distillation and three phase flash distillation. 6th week Application of sensitivity study. 7th week Introduction into the use of the *controller*. 8th week Application of *controller* for problem-solving in chemical engineering. 9th week Modeling of heat exchangers. 10th week Various reactor models. 11th week Simulation of chemical processes with reactors and separators 12th week Simulation of chemical processes with recycling. 13th week Simulation of more complex chemical processes. 14th week Simulation of more complex chemical processes.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation at the classes is compulsory. A student must attend the classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. Attendance at the classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed classes should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor. Active participation is evaluated by the teacher in every class. If a student's behavior or conduct doesn't meet the requirements of active participation, the teacher may evaluate his/her participation as an absence because of the lack of active participation in class.

- for the practice grade

The course ends with a test in the 14th week. The minimum requirement for the test is 50%. The grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-74	satisfactory (3)
75-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

The students are allowed to retake the test once to improve their scores. Further improvement is in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Ákos Kuki, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Ákos Kuki, associate professor, PhD

Title of course : Analytical Chemistry I. Code : TTKBE0501_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s):	
• General Chemistry I. (TTKBE0101_EN)	
• Organic Chemistry I. (TTKBE0301_EN)	
Further courses built on it:	
Analytical Chemistry II. (TTKBL0513_EN)	TTUDEAS12 ENI
Application of Instrumental Analysis (lecture) (7	TTKBE0312_EIN)
Topics of course	
Literature	
Compulsory:	
1) Syllabus provided by the tutor	h Ed. 2007. Encourses and Co
2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th	
 2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Sveh 	
 2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Sveh Schedule: 	
 2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Svet Schedule: 1st week 	nla), Longmann, 2007
 2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Sveh Schedule: 1st week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 	nla), Longmann, 2007
 2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Svet Schedule: 1st week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2nd week 	nla), Longmann, 2007
 2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Svet Schedule: 1st week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2nd week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equation 	nla), Longmann, 2007
 2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Svet Schedule: 1st week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2nd week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equa 3rd week 	nla), Longmann, 2007 sic equations of equilibrium calculations ation. Buffers.
2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Sveh Schedule: I^{st} week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2^{nd} week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equa 3^{rd} week Basic terms related to titrations. Practice of acid-base titr	nla), Longmann, 2007 sic equations of equilibrium calculations ation. Buffers.
2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Svef Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2^{nd} week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equa 3^{rd} week Basic terms related to titrations. Practice of acid-base titr 4^{th} week	nla), Longmann, 2007 sic equations of equilibrium calculations ation. Buffers.
2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Sveh Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2^{nd} week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equa 3^{rd} week Basic terms related to titrations. Practice of acid-base titr 4^{th} week Basics of complexometry. Complexometric titrations.	nla), Longmann, 2007 sic equations of equilibrium calculations ation. Buffers.
2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Svef Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2^{nd} week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equa 3^{rd} week Basic terms related to titrations. Practice of acid-base titr 4^{th} week Basics of complexometry. Complexometric titrations. 5^{th} week	nla), Longmann, 2007 sic equations of equilibrium calculations ation. Buffers. rations.
2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Sveh Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2^{nd} week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equa 3^{rd} week Basic terms related to titrations. Practice of acid-base titr 4^{th} week Basics of complexometry. Complexometric titrations. 5^{th} week Solubility equilibria. Precipitation titrations, argentometric	nla), Longmann, 2007 sic equations of equilibrium calculations ation. Buffers. rations.
2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Svef Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2^{nd} week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equa 3^{rd} week Basic terms related to titrations. Practice of acid-base titr 4^{th} week Basics of complexometry. Complexometric titrations. 5^{th} week Solubility equilibria. Precipitation titrations, argentometr 6^{th} week	nla), Longmann, 2007 sic equations of equilibrium calculations ation. Buffers. rations.
2) Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th 3) Vogel's Qualitative Inorganic Analysis, (ed. Gy. Sveh Schedule: 1^{st} week Introduction to analytical chemistry. Measurements. Bas 2^{nd} week Acids and bases, acid-base theories. The Broensted equa 3^{rd} week Basic terms related to titrations. Practice of acid-base titr 4^{th} week Basics of complexometry. Complexometric titrations. 5^{th} week	nla), Longmann, 2007 sic equations of equilibrium calculations ation. Buffers. rations.

8th week

Simple separation techniques I. Gravimetry.

9th week

Simple separation techniques II. Extraction.

 10^{th} week

Chromatographic separations and techniques.

 11^{th} week

Classification of instrumental analytical methods. Evaluation of analytical chemical results.

 12^{th} week

Spectroscopy I. Atomic spectroscopy.

13th week

Spectroscopy II. UV-Vis spectroscopy.

 14^{th} week

Potentiometry and conductometry.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The minimum requirement for the examination is 40 score. Based on the score, the grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-39	fail (1)
40-55	pass (2)
56-70	satisfactory (3)
71-85	good (4)
86-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 40, students can retake the test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Péter Buglyó, University Professor, PhD, habil

Lecturer: Dr. Péter Buglyó, University Professor, PhD, habil

Code: TTKBG0612_EN	ECTS Credit points: 4
Type of teaching, contact hours - lecture: 2 hours/week - practice: 1 hours/week	
- laboratory: - Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
 lecture: 28 hours practice: 14 hours laboratory: - home assignment: 56 hours preparation for the exam: 22 hours Total: 120 hours 	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Informatics for Engineers (TTKBG0911_	
Further courses built on it: Process control II. (TTKBG0612	3_EN)
Topics of course	
Simple process control systems. Steady state and dynamic Determination of signal transmission of chemical equipmen balance/conservation equations. Basics of mathematical mode	ts and control systems. Writing th
surfaces conservation equations. Busies of mathematical mod	
Literature	

7) Elnashaie S. S. E. M., Garhyan P.: Conversation Equations and Modelling of Chemical and Biochemical Processes., published by Marcel Dekker, Inc., 2003

Schedule:

1st week

Introduction. Determination of scope of Process Control. Classification of industrial automation. 2^{nd} week

Single input and single output systems (SISOs). Feed-back Control (FBC) system and Feedforward Control system (FFC). Symbols of process control and P&I diagrams. Signals and hardware elements of process control systems. Operations of signals. Block diagram and schematic structure/diagram.

 3^{rd} week

Industrial examples for process control. Comparison of FBC and FFC.

4th week

Industrial examples for process control. Comparison of FBC and FFC.

5th week

Enhanced control strategies. Ratio control. Cascade control. Inferential control.

Selective control.

 6^{th} week

Proportional signal transmission. Block diagram algebra. Block diagram reduction rules. Determination of equivalent summation amplification factor of FBC systems. Regulatory and servo operational mode of FBC systems.

7th week

Signal transmission. Basics of mathematical modelling. Total mass, component, energy and momentum conservation equations of chemical equipments and describe these balance equations for CSTR with exothermic first order chemical reaction. Solutions of different examples.

 8^{th} week

Solutions of different examples for CSTR.

 9^{th} week

Signal transmission. The basics of dynamic behaviour. The basics of transient behaviour. The signal transmission of hardware elements of process control which can be describe with ordinary linear differential equations (ODEs). The general equation of signal transmission in the time domain. Forcing functions, typical test signals.

 10^{th} week

Standard dynamic behaviours of hardware elements and processes. Proportional (P), integrative (I), derivative (D), first order process (PT_1), second order process (PT_1T_2) and n-order process ($PT_1...T_n$).

11th week

Forcing functions' indicated respons functions of different behaviour of hardware elements and processes. Practical examples.

 12^{th} week

Difference between steady-state behaviour and dynamic behaviour of chemical equipments. Operational point and operational line. Characteristic curves and diagrams of time domain. Transient operational mode of chemical equipments.

```
13<sup>th</sup> week
```

Self regulating and unstable systems. Practical examples for self regulating systems and them operational point.

14th week

exam

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation in lectures and seminars. The total number of absences for the semester does not exceed three (3).

During the semester there are two tests: the mid-term test in the 8^{th} week and the end-term test in the 15^{th} week. Students have to sit for the tests

- for a grade

At the end of the course based on the result of written exam (100%).

0 % - 40 % mark: 1 (fail), > 40 % - 60 % mark: 2 (pass, sufficient), > 60 % - 77 % mark: 3 (satisfactory or average), > 77 % - 90 % mark: 4 (good), > 90 % mark: 5 (excellent). In the case of failure to perform of first exam, it is possible to write a second written exam.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Lajos Nagy, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Lajos Nagy, associate professor, PhD

Code: TTKBG0613_EN	-
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 3 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 42 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 48 hours	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester : 3 rd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Process control I. (TTKBG0612_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC Frequency response analysis and the Bose and Nyquist	systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for
Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC	systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for
Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC Frequency response analysis and the Bose and Nyquist of process control systems. Basics of selection, adjustment an	systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for
Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC Frequency response analysis and the Bose and Nyquist of process control systems. Basics of selection, adjustment an PID). Literature Compulsory: 1) Seborg D. E., Edgar T.F., Mellichamp D. A., Do Control., Third Edition, published by John Wiley &	systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for d tuning of different controller (P, P oyle III F. J.: Process Dynamics an
 Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC Frequency response analysis and the Bose and Nyquist of process control systems. Basics of selection, adjustment an PID). Literature Compulsory: Seborg D. E., Edgar T.F., Mellichamp D. A., Do Control., Third Edition, published by John Wiley & Recommended: Ingham J., Dunn I.J., Heinzle E., Prenosil J.E., Dynamics. An Introduction to Modelling and Correvised ed., WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinheim 	Systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for d tuning of different controller (P, P oyle III F. J.: Process Dynamics an c Sons, Inc., 2011 , Snape J.B.: Chemical Engineerin nputer Simulation., Third completel m, 2007
 Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC Frequency response analysis and the Bose and Nyquist of process control systems. Basics of selection, adjustment an PID). Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> Seborg D. E., Edgar T.F., Mellichamp D. A., Do Control., Third Edition, published by John Wiley & <i>Recommended:</i> Ingham J., Dunn I.J., Heinzle E., Prenosil J.E., Dynamics. An Introduction to Modelling and Correvised ed., WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinhein Smith A.C, Corripio A.B.: Principles and Practice of ed., 2007 	systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for d tuning of different controller (P, P oyle III F. J.: Process Dynamics an c Sons, Inc., 2011 , Snape J.B.: Chemical Engineerin nputer Simulation., Third completel m, 2007 of Automatic Process Control. Secon
 Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC Frequency response analysis and the Bose and Nyquist of process control systems. Basics of selection, adjustment an PID). Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> Seborg D. E., Edgar T.F., Mellichamp D. A., Do Control., Third Edition, published by John Wiley & <i>Recommended:</i> Ingham J., Dunn I.J., Heinzle E., Prenosil J.E., Dynamics. An Introduction to Modelling and Conrevised ed., WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinhein Smith A.C, Corripio A.B.: Principles and Practice of ed., 2007 Luyben W.L.: Process Modeling, Simulation, and 	systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for d tuning of different controller (P, P oyle III F. J.: Process Dynamics an c Sons, Inc., 2011 , Snape J.B.: Chemical Engineerin nputer Simulation., Third completel m, 2007 of Automatic Process Control. Secon
 Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC Frequency response analysis and the Bose and Nyquist of process control systems. Basics of selection, adjustment an PID). Literature Compulsory: Seborg D. E., Edgar T.F., Mellichamp D. A., Do Control., Third Edition, published by John Wiley & Recommended: Ingham J., Dunn I.J., Heinzle E., Prenosil J.E., Dynamics. An Introduction to Modelling and Correvised ed., WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinhein Smith A.C, Corripio A.B.: Principles and Practice of ed., 2007 Luyben W.L.: Process Modeling, Simulation, an McGraw-Hill, International Edition, 1996. Stephanopoulos G.: Chemical Process Control. An 	systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for d tuning of different controller (P, P oyle III F. J.: Process Dynamics and Sons, Inc., 2011 , Snape J.B.: Chemical Engineerin nputer Simulation., Third completel m, 2007 of Automatic Process Control. Secon and Control for Chemical Engineer Introduction to Theory and Practice
 Topics of course Process control systems with hardware elements which are of equivalent summation function in time domain of these FBC Frequency response analysis and the Bose and Nyquist of process control systems. Basics of selection, adjustment an PID). Literature Compulsory: Seborg D. E., Edgar T.F., Mellichamp D. A., Do Control., Third Edition, published by John Wiley & Recommended: Ingham J., Dunn I.J., Heinzle E., Prenosil J.E., Dynamics. An Introduction to Modelling and Conrevised ed., WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinhein Smith A.C, Corripio A.B.: Principles and Practice of ed., 2007 Luyben W.L.: Process Modeling, Simulation, an McGraw-Hill, International Edition, 1996. 	systems used Laplace transformation diagrams. Stability requirements for d tuning of different controller (P, P oyle III F. J.: Process Dynamics an sons, Inc., 2011 , Snape J.B.: Chemical Engineerin nputer Simulation., Third completel m, 2007 of Automatic Process Control. Secon and Control for Chemical Engineerin Introduction to Theory and Practice New Jersey, 1984 alysis, and Simulation., Prentice Ha

Introduction. Repeat of standard dynamic behaviours chemical equipments and process control systems. Dead time.

 2^{nd} week

Oscillating second order process (P ξ T). Examples for P ξ T.

 3^{rd} week

The Laplace Transform. Example for solution of ordinary linear differential equations.

 4^{th} week

Definition of transfer function. Transfer functions of different dynamic behaviour elements. 5^{th} week

Examples for determination of response function in time domain used Laplace transformation.

6th week

Transfer function of FBC with proportional (P) controller. Comparison the behaviour of process with controller and without controller. Residual control discrepancy. Transfer function of FBC with integral (I) controller.

 7^{th} week

Stability of dynamical systems. Stability condition according to Lyapunov. Stability in the Laplace-domain. Determination of stability on the basis of the locations of roots of characteristic polynomial equation (root-locus analysis).

 8^{th} week

Routh-Hurwitz criterion.

 9^{th} week

Periodical (cosine) function as a typical test signal. Frequency response analysis. Nyquist and Bode diagrams.

 10^{th} week

Nyquist and Bode diagrams of different behaviour elements.

 11^{th} week

Geometrical conditions of stability, Nyquist and Bode criteria. Impact of dead time.

 12^{th} week

Basics of selection, adjustment and tuning of different controller (P, PI, PID). Ziegler-Nichols tuning technique.

 13^{th} week

Introduction to using of Matlab Control System Toolbox and Simulink software systems.

 14^{th} week

exam

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation in lectures and seminars. The total number of absences for the semester does not exceed three (3).

During the semester there are two tests: the mid-term test in the 8^{th} week and the end-term test in the 15^{th} week. Students have to sit for the tests

- for a grade

At the end of the course based on the result of written exam (100%).

0 % - 40 % mark: 1 (fail), > 40 % - 60 % mark: 2 (pass, sufficient), > 60 % - 77 % mark: 3 (satisfactory or average), > 77 % - 90 % mark: 4 (good), > 90 % mark: 5 (excellent). In the case of failure to perform of first exam, it is possible to write a second written exam.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Lajos Nagy, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Lajos Nagy, associate professor, PhD

ECTS Credit points: 3
IBE0805_EN)

Random experiments and event algebra. Axiomatic definition of probability, classical model of probability. Independence, conditional probability, law of total probability, Bayes's theorem. Discrete and continuous random variables, mean, variance and standard deviation. Important distributions. Joint distribution of random variables, independence, covariance, and correlation. Normal distribution and related distributions. Numerical and graphical summaries of data. Point estimators, the method of moments and the maximum likelihood method. Interval estimates. Basics of hypothesis testing, testing the mean, the variance, and the population proportion in single and multiple populations.

Literature

Compulsory:

Recommended:

Douglas C. Montgomery, George C. Runger. Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers, 5th edition. John Wiley & Sons, 2010.

Schedule:

1st week

Random experiments and event algebra. Axiomatic definition of probability through relative frequency. Classical model of probability and counting techniques.

 2^{nd} week

Independence of events. Conditional probability, law of total probability, Bayes's theorem. The Simpson's paradox.

 3^{rd} week

Discrete random variables, distribution, mean, variance and standard deviation. Important discrete distributions.

4th week

Continuous random variables, probability density function, mean, variance and standard deviation. Important continuous distributions.

 5^{th} week

Joint distributions of random variables, contingency tables, marginal distributions. Independence of random variables, covariance, correlation.

 6^{th} week

Normal distribution and related distributions, Student's t distribution, chi-squared distribution, F distribution. Statistical tables.

 7^{th} week

Statistical sample, numerical summaries of data, mean, standard deviation, quantiles. Graphical summaries of data, histogram, cumulative frequency plot, box plot.

 8^{th} week

Point estimators, method of moments, maximum likelihood method. Interval estimators, confidence intervals for mean, variance, and population proportion.

 9^{th} week

Basics of hypothesis testing, test statistic, distribution, critical values, acceptance and rejections, type I and type II errors. Testing the mean of a single population.

10th week

Testing the difference of the mean of two independent populations. Testing the variance of a single population and the difference of variance of two independent populations.

 11^{th} week

Testing the proportion of a single population and the difference of proportion of two independent populations. Normality testing and graphical methods.

 12^{th} week

Case studies for efficient and inefficient applications of statistics in real life situations.

 13^{th} week

Preparation for the final test, solution of the sample test.

14th week

Test.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance of classes are compulsory with the possibility of missing at most three classes during the semester. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented, otherwise the signature is denied.

- for a grade

The course is evaluated on the basis of a written test during the end of the semester. The grade is given according to the following table:

Total Score (%)	Grade
0 - 50	fail (1)
51 - 60	pass (2)
61 - 70	satisfactory (3)
71 - 85	good (4)
86 - 100	excellent (5)
If a student fails to pass at first attempt, then a ret <i>-an offered grade:</i>	take of the test is possible.

It is not possible to obtain an offered grade in this course.

Person responsible for course: Prof. Dr. Ákos Pintér, university professor, DSc

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Ákos Pintér, university professor, DSc

Title of course : Analytical chemistry II. (practice) Code : TTKBL0513_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: –	
- practice: –	
- laboratory: 3 hours/week	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: –	
- practice: –	
- laboratory: 42 h	
- home assignment: 48 h	
- preparation for the exam: –	
Total: 90 h	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 2 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s):	
• General Chemistry I. (TTKBE0101_EN)	
• General Chemistry II. (TTKBL0101_EN)	
Further courses built on it: Application of Instrumental An	alysis (practice) (TTKBL0512_EN)
Topics of course	
This practice trains the students in quantitative analytical c	· · · -

This practice trains the students in quantitative analytical chemistry laboratory operations. The students will perform quantitative analytical measurements using classical titration methods. Acidbase, redox, argentometric and complexometric titrations will be performed. In each practice the students have to analyse an unknown sample and hand in the results for evaluation.

Topics of course

Acid-base, redox, argentometric and complexometric titrations

Literature

Recommended:

Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis R. Kellner, J.-M. Mermet, M. Otto, H. M. Widner: Analytical Chemistry, Wiley, 1997

Schedule:

 I^{st} week Introduction to the Quantitave Analytical Chemistry Laboratory. Laboratory Safety Information. Review of lab equipment. 2^{nd} week Preparation of ~0.1 M HCl titrant (250 ml). Determination of the exact concentration of the HCl titrant solution using potassium hydrogen carbonate stock solution. Preparation of ~0.1 M NaOH titrant by the Sörensen (500 ml) and determination of its exact concentration.

 3^{rd} week

Determination of borax content of a solid sample (unknown sample). Simultaneous determination of sulfuric acid and boric acid in a mixture (unknown sample). 4th week Determination of oxalic acid (unknown sample). Determination of Na₂S₂O₃ by measuring the acid formed in the oxidation reaction of Na₂S₂O₃ with bromine. 5th week Determination of ascorbic acid active ingredient content of vitamin C tablet (unknown sample). Determination of the composition of KCl-KBr mixture using 0.05 M silver nitrate stock solution (unknown sample). Preparation of 0.02 M potassium bromate titrant (250.00 ml). 6th week Determination of the exact concentration of the potassium permanganate titrant solution using sodium oxalate stock solution. Determination of ferrous oxalate by permanganometric titration (unknown sample). Determination of hydrogen peroxide (unknown sample). 7^{th} week Preparation of 0.02 M sodium thiosulfate titrant (250 ml) and determination of its exact concentration using 0.003 M potassium iodate stock solution. Determination of iodide ion (unknown sample). 8th week Redetermination of the exact concentration of the prepared 0.02 M sodium thiosulfate titrant Determination of copper(II) (unknown sample). 9th week Preparation of 0.01 M Na₂EDTA titrant solution (250.00 ml). Simultaneous determination of calcium(II) and magnesium(II) ions (unknown sample). Determination of Bi(III) (unknown sample). 10th week Simultaneous determination of copper(II) and zinc(II) ions (unknown sample). 11th week Quantitative description of precipitation equilibria. Solubility product and solubility. 12^{th} week Determination of Al(III) (unknown sample). 13th week Lab equipment return. 14th week Evaluation **Requirements:**

- for a signature

Participation at practice classes is compulsory. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss more than one during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed practice classes should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor.

Each week the laboratory session begins with a short test (not more than 15 minutes) based exclusively on the preparatory material and calculations of that week.

Students are required to determine "unknown samples".

- for a grade

The grade is calculated from the results of the tests (50%) and the unknown samples (50%). Both averages have to be to be minimum 2.00 in order to successfully complete the course. Otherwise

the final grade will be fail (1). Students with fail (1) final course grades thanks to unacceptable test results can take once a comprehensive test exam during the examination period.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Csilla Kállay, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Csilla Kállay, associate professor, PhD

Title of course : Application of Instrumental Analysis I. Code : TTKBE0512_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 1 hours/week	
- practice:	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 14 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 16 hours	
Total: 30 hours	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Analytical Chemistry I. (TTKBE0501_EN)	
Further courses built on it: Application of Instrumental Analys	sis (practice) (TTKBL0512_EN)
Topics of course	
Basic concepts, theoretical and practical aspects, carry-out and u industrial scale separation processes related to the instrumental as components and basic operation principles of modern analytic methods in their working methods.	nalytical chemistry. Set-up, majo
Literature	
 <i>Compulsory:</i> 1) Separation process principles: chemical and biochemical oper Henley, D. Keith Roper.—3rd ed. 2011, ISBN 978-0-470-48183 2) Modern analytical chemistry / David Harvey. — 1st ed., 200 McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. <i>Recommended:</i> 3) Modern HPLC for practicing scientists / by Michael W. Dong Inc., Hoboken, New Jersey, ISBN-13: 978-0-471-72789-7 	3-7, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 00, ISBN 0–07–237547–7, The g., 2006, John Wiley & Sons,
 4) Modern size-exclusion liquid chromatography / André M. Str John Wiley & Sons, Inc., ISBN 978-0-471-20172-4 5) Modern practice of gas chromatography., 4th ed. / edited by I 	
2004 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., ISBN 0-471-22983-0	

6) Affinity Chromatography Methods and Protocols, 2nd Ed., Ed. by Michael Zachariou, 2008, Humana Press, a part of Springer Science+Business Media, LLC, ISBN: 978-1-58829-659-7
7) Gel Electrophoresis of Proteins A Practical Approach, 3rd Edition, B. D. Hames, Oxford University Press, 1998, ISBN 0-19-963641-9

Schedule:

1st week

Basic concepts of separation processes. Removal of solvents from a mixture by different techniques: partial evaporation, batch and continuous mode thin film evaporators and concentrators. Partial evaporation by a rotating and circulating gas flow. Centrifugal evaporators. 2^{nd} week

Partial freezing, removal of frozen solvent crystals, increase of concentration. Spray drying, freeze drying. Instruments of spray drying, practical use of spray dryin for the production of drugs, and foods. Instruments of freeze drying, laboratory scale to industrial production. Freeze-dried food production and use.

3^{rd} week

Separation of solid mixtures by physical methods: air flow sedimentation, selective dissolution, magnetic separation, flotation. Separation by solubilities, fractionated crystallization, crystallization. Stoke's law. Removal of solids from liquids and gases: sedimentation, centrifugation, cyclons, ultracentrifugation. Separation of emulsions by special centrifuges. Gas separation and isotopes enrichments with gas centrifuges.

4^{th} week

Filtration: basic concepts, formation and role of filter cakes. The good laboratory practice of filtration. Removal of dust from gas streams, industrial sack-type filteres, filter candles, electrostatic dust collectors. Types of filter media, filter papers, filter membranes. Filtration apparatuses. Vacuum filtration, pressure filtration. Tangential filtration.

5^{th} week

Extraction: liquid-liquid liquid-solid and liquid-gas processes. From laboratory scale to undustrial liquid-liquid extractors, the role of density, practical uses. Basic rules of extraction, disribution coefficients, selectivites, design of an extraction scheme. Soxhlet extractors, heated and non-heated types. Solid phase extraction (SPE) and solid phase microextraction (SPME), use of SPME in sample preparation. Osmosis, dialysis, reverse osmosis instruments and their use in drinking water production. Membrane dialysis, separation of molecules by size, medical application, hemodialysis.

6^{th} week

General aspects and types of different chromatographic techniques. Grouping of techniques by the dimension of the separating medium. Layer chromatographies: paper chromatography (PC), thin layer chromatography (TLC). Basics of TLC: tools, chambers, separation modes, geometry, types of layers, calculations, visualization and evaluation methods. Computer aided analysis of TLC and HPTLC plates. Two-dimensional TLC.

7th week

Gas chromatography 1: Definition, basics of intruments. Sample preparation for chromatographic analysis: concentration, dissolution, filtration, extraction, head-space sampling, SPME, derivatization, adsorption. General setup, gas supply system, rotating and robot arm sample holders, injectors. The inlet: the key role of rapid sample evaporation.

8^{th} week

Gas chromatography 2: Types of inlets, oven, temperature control, gas chromatography detectors (FID, ECD, MS). Types of analytes that can be measured by the given detectors. Working principles of FID? ECD and MS detectors. Preparative gas chromatography. Web communication within and outside of laboratories. 2D-gas chromatography (2D-GCxGC).

9^{th} week

High pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) 1. Basic principles, structure, potential fields of applications. Separation mechanisms and separation modes. Most important structural units and components of the HPLC instrument. Solvent supply system, degass station. Role of degassing, different degassing modes. Graadient formation unit. HPLC pumps, workin g principles, types, role of depulser. Major types of HPLC columns. Stationary phases, normal phase and reversed phase.

10th week

HPLC detectors, their working principles, structure, mode of use. (UV-Vis, scanning UV-Vis, dioade array, refractive index, fluorescence, evaporative light scattering, and mass spectrometry detectors). Isocratic and gradient elutions. Characterization of the chromatograms. Preparative HPLC.

11th week

Low pressure chromatography. Traditional, classic column chromatography, dry column chromatography, flash chromatography. Basic operating techniques, limits of separations, hardware requirements, manual mode and instrumentation.

12th week

Affinity chromatography. General principles, hardware requirements, special interaction between the stationary phase and the analytes. Elution of the analytes. Operation in column mode and in the batch mode.

13th week

Gel chromatography. Basic principles, working concepts. Dead volume, gel volume, exclusion limit, penetration. Measurement of the bed volume, separation of large molecules. Bed making, conditioning. Separation of smaller molecules in organic solvent gel system. Characterization of the gel chromatograms, calculation of the molar mass.

14th week

Gel electrophoresis. Basic principles, translation of ions within a gel by the external electric potential. Types of gel materials, their use in the separation of proteins and nucleic acids. Vertical and horizontal electrophoresis chamber, gel casting, use of the comb. Loading of samples. Development of the gel. Visualization of the gel electroferograms, blotting. Computer aided evaluation and documentation.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The minimum requirement for the examination is 50 score. Based on the score, the grade for the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-62	pass (2)
63-75	satisfactory (3)
76-88	good (4)
89-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr. István Lázár, associate professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. István Lázár, associate professor, PhD

Title of course : Application of Instrumental Analysis (practice) Code : TTKBL0512_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: 3 hours/week	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice:	
- laboratory: 42 hours	
- home assignment: 48 hours	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester : 3 nd year, 2 st semester	
 Its prerequisite(s): Application of Instrumental Analysis, lecture, (TTKBE0512_ Analytical Chemistry II., practice, (TTKBL0513_EN) 	_EN)
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
The series of laboratory practices are based on the topics of different electrophoresis, atomic spectrometry, electroanalysis, validation, spectrometry, UV/vis, HPLC). The instrumental laboratories are construmental Analysis lecture.	ectroscopic methods (atomic
Literature	
 Daniel C. Harris: Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 7th Ed., 2007, 1 Willard, L.L. Merritt, J.A. Dean, F.A. Settle: Instrumental methol Publ. Co., Belmont, 1988. Douglas A. Skoog, Donald M. West, F. James Holler, Stanley I Analytical Chemistry, 8th. ed., 2004, Brooks/Cole Syllabuses provided by the tutor. 	ods of Analysis, Wadsworth
Schedule:	
1 st week: Introductory guidance, accident protection (2h)	
2 nd week: Evaluation of chromatograms (8h)	
3 rd week: UV-vis spectroscopy (6h)	
4 th week: High Performance Liquid Chromatography II (6h)	
5 th week: Atomic spectroscopy (6h)	
6 th week: pH-metry (6h)	

7th week: Thin layer chromatography (6h)

8th week: Final test (2h)

Requirements:

- for a signature

Participation at practices is compulsory. A student must attend every practices during the semester. Attendance at practices will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed practice classes should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor. Active participation is evaluated by the teacher in every class. If a student's behavior or conduct doesn't meet the requirements of active participation, the teacher may evaluate his/her participation as an absence because of the lack of active participation in class.

- for a grade

Grading is given by the average of 3 separate grades:

- the average grade of the short tests written at the beginning of the instrumental analysis lab practices (an average of at least 2.0 is necessary to avoid a 'fail' final grade)

- the average grade of evaluation of the analytical data measured by the instrument, the laboratory notebook prepared by the student and final discussion/conclusion made between the student and the supervisor at the end of the lab practice (an average of at least 2.0 is necessary to avoid a 'fail' final grade)

- the grade of the final test

The grade of the final test is calculated according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

Person responsible for course: Prof. Dr. Attila Gáspár, university professor, DSc

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Attila Gáspár, university professor, DSc

Title of course: Bioprocess Engineering I. Code: TTBBE0571_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it:	
Bioprocess Engineering II. (TTBBE0572_EN)	
• Bioprocess Engineering II. Practice (TTBBL0572_EN)	

Topics of course

Economic significance of biotechnology, major products, production statistics and trends. Microbial (viral, procaryotic, yeast and fungal) growth kinetics – parameters of growth and analysis of growth data. The isolation, preservation and improvement of industrial microorganisms. Microbial stochiometry. Media for industrial fermentations. The development of inocula for industrial fermentations. Batch, fed-batch and continuous flow cultures. Multistage systems, feedback systems. The application of continuos culture in industrial processes, strain isolation and improvement. Application of fed-batch culture. Design of a fermenter. Agitation and aeration. Fluid rheology. Foaming and its control. The packed tower, the Waldhof-type, the cyclone column, the air-lift, deep-jet and rotating disc fermenter. Acetators and cavitators. Sterilization of fermenters and vessels, liquid media and gases. Aseptic operation and containment.

Literature

Compulsory:

- Stanbury PF, Whitaker A: Principles of Fermentation Technology, Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK, 1984

Recommended:

- McNeil B, Harvey LM: Fermentation: a Practical Approach. IRL Press, Oxford, UK.

- Pirt, SJ: Principles of Microbe and Cell Cultivation. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK.

- Wang DIC, Cooney CL, Demain AL, Dunnill P, Humphrey AE, Lilly MD: Fermentation and Enzyme Technology. John Wiley & Sons, New York, U.S.A.

Schedule:

1st week: Introduction. Presentation of the objectives of the lecture series and their connection with other knowledge acquired during the course. The meaning and interpretation of fermentation, fermenter, bioreactor, fermentation technology.

 2^{nd} week: The chronological development of the fermentation-biotechnology industry: the biotechnology of antiquity and the Middle Ages (beer, wine, vinegar, bread, curd, cheese, cottage cheese, use of filtered broth for wound treatment). Spreading the scientific results of the 18-19th centuries to the fermentation industry (heat exchanger, thermometer, metal containers, breweries).

 3^{rd} week: The media of industrial fermentation. Repeating the concept of heterotrophy, autotrophy, phototropicality, photoorganotrophy, chemolitotrophy, chemoorganotrophy through examples. Comparison of media requirements of laboratory and production-scale fermentations.

 4^{th} week: The kinetics of cell growth. Properties of the ideal culture. Interpretation of cell count and biomass. Temporal changes in substrate, biomass and product concentrations during batch fermentation. Concept and calculation of generation time.

5th week: The estimation of growth. The importance of biomass measurement. The basic principles of the measurement: indirect and direct methods. The methods of practical measurement: weighing, volume or length determination, weight measurement of a component of biomass, quantitative determination of the consumed substrate, quantitative determination of the product, light scattering, cell counting, staining methods.

 6^{th} week: Continuous cultures. Principles of the chemostat theory. The definition and derivation of dilution rate. The degree of cell growth in the chemostat, the ratio of the dilution rate and the specific growth rate, the formation of steady-state status.

 7^{th} week: Isolation of microorganisms of industrial importance. The microbiological meaning of the term 'isolation' and the significance of the process. Criteria for selecting microorganisms used in biochemical engineering. Theoretical possibilities of obtaining the required strain.

 δ^{th} week: Strain improvement of microorganisms of industrial importance. The significance and aims of strain improvement. Definition of prototrophy and auxotrophy. A brief description of the genetic material of microorganisms (prokaryotes and eukaryotes).

 9^{th} week: Sterilization. The microbiological meaning of the term, its importance in the work of biochemical engineer. Sterility criteria. Kinetics of the process of sterilization. Inoculation production. Interpretation of the concept. Criteria for optimum inoculum. Qualitative and quantitative comparison of inoculum culture and producer culture.

10th week: Design of bioreactors. Basic functions of a bioreactor and the most important requirements. The material, structure, dimensions and proportions of the fermenter, depending on the size and function of the fermenter. Structure of mechanically stirred tank reactor. Types of airlift reactors, their construction, operation and application.

11th week: Quantitative issues of oxygen demand and oxygen supply. Oxidation of glucose and oxygen demand for aerobic respiration. The total oxygen demand of the fermentation. The carbon source dependence of oxygen demand. The relationship between biomass concentration and oxygen demand.

12th week: Significance of controlled environment in the success of the fermentation process. Basic elements of the control system (control circuit): the variable, the sensor, the transducer and the regulator. Control options: manual control, automated control.

13th week: The cost of product recovery within the fermentation process. The product's localization, product concentration, chemical and physical properties of the product, intended use of the product, product purity criteria, contaminants in fermentation, the price of the product, and their effects on the recovery process.

14th week: Recovery of Intracellular Products: cell disruption. Physical-mechanical possibilities of cell disruption: high-pressure liquid homogenizers (Manton-Gaulin homogenizer), solid state homogenizers (X-press, French-press), rotary disk homogenizers.

Requirements:

- *for a signature* Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The students have to complete an oral exam.

Person responsible for course: Prof. Dr. Levente Karaffa, university professor, DSc

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Levente Karaffa, university professor, DSc Dr. Erzsébet Fekete, university professor, PhD, habil.

1
-

Further courses built on it: -

Topics of course

To provide additional basic knowledge in bioengineering science not discussed in Part I. In addition, via a compact lab course attached to this lecture set, we want to ensure that our student understand the most crucial and widespread techniques of bioengineering in practical terms, too. **Description of the course:** Fermenter instrumentation and control. Sensors. Control systems – manual and automatic control. On-line analysis. Cell morphology and its impact on product formation. The recovery and purification of fermentation products. Filtration, centrifugation, cell disruption, liquid-liquid extraction, solvent recovery, chromatography, crystallization, wholebroth processing. Effluent treatment – physical, chemical and biological treatment. Aerobic and anaerobic treatment. Fermentation economics: producing costs, market potential. Processes and operations using enzymes. Enzyme isolation. Classification of enzymes of industrial importance. Kinetics of enzymes. Enzyme reactions in homogenous and heterogenous phase. Principles of enzyme and whole-cell based bioconversions. Enzyme immobilization.

Description of the practical course: Laboratory-scale (10 L), submerged, batch fermentation of a filamentous fungus will be monitored and analysed. Time-profiles of carbon source consumption, oxygen uptake rate, biomass, carbon dioxid and product formation rate are determined by standard bioanalytical equipments (HPLC, GC, ion-exchange chromatography). Demonstration of certain downstream processing techniques such as adsorption evaporation, filtration and dialysis. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of alcohol production by yeast.

Literature

- Stanbury PF and Whitaker A: Principles of Fermentation Technology. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK.
- McNeil B, Harvey LM: Fermentation: a Practical Approach. IRL Press, Oxford, UK.
- Pirt, SJ: Principles of Microbe and Cell Cultivation. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK.
- Wang DIC, Cooney CL, Demain AL, Dunnill P, Humphrey AE, Lilly MD: Fermentation and Enzyme Technology. John Wiley & Sons, New York, U.S.A.

Schedule:

1st week: Production of organic acids by bacteria and fungi.

 2^{nd} week: Technological parameters of citric acid production.

 3^{rd} week: Production of gluconic acid and acetic acid. Biochemistry of the formation of gluconic acid and acetic acid.

 4^{th} week: Overview of amino acids and their physical and chemical characteristics. The biochemical background of amino acid overproduction.

 5^{th} week: Biochemistry and technology of glutamic acid production. Preparation and application of poly- γ -glutamic acid.

 6^{th} week: Biochemistry and technology of lysin acid production

7th week: Biochemistry and technology of threonine, phenylalanine and tryptophan production

 δ^{th} week: Biofuels vs. fossil fuels. Ebergy recovery from biomass. The technology of bioalcohol production.

9th week: Options for using biodiesel. Production of biodiesel. The technology of biogas formation.

10th week: Overview and grouping of vitamins. Physiological role and production of vitamin C. Production methods of B12 vitamin.

11th week: Grouping of β -lactam antibiotics: penam, cephem, clavam, carbapenem, monolactam. Ampicillin, amoxicillin. *Penicillium chrysogenum* and *Acremonium chrysogenum*. Penicillin and cephalosporin biosynthesis.

12th week: β-lactam production: strain development (classical and molecular methods), technological developments. Recovery and purification of penicillin and cephalosporin C.

13th week: Aminoglycoside (streptomycin, gentamicin, kanamycin, neomcin, tobramycin) and tetracycline (oxy tetracycline, aureomycin) antibiotics. Structure, producing microorganisms, mechanism of action, biosynthesis. Production technology (fermentation, extraction).

14th week: Mechanism of antifungal agents. Biochemistry, microbiology and production technology of polypeptide type antibiotics.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

Participation at **practice classes** is compulsory. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. A student can't make up any practice with another group. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed practice classes should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor. Active participation is evaluated by the teacher in every class. If a student's behavior or conduct doesn't meet the requirements of active participation, the teacher may evaluate his/her participation as an absence because of the lack of active participation in class.

- *for a grade* Students have to complete an **oral exam.**

Person responsible for course: Dr. Levente Karaffa, university professor, DSc

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Levente Karaffa, university professor, DSc

Dr. Erzsébet Fekete, university professor, PhD

Dr. Norbert Ág, assistant professor, PhD

Dr. Ákos Péter Molnár, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Basic Engineering Code: MFMIS31K03-ENECTS Credit points	
Type of teaching, contact hours - lecture: 2 hours/week - practice: 1 hour/week - laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: 14 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 25 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 23 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it:	
• Unit operations I. (TTKBG0614_EN)	
• Safety (TTKBE0711 FN)	

• Safety (TTKBE0711_EN)

Topics of course

It reviews the fundamental rules of the formal requirements of the technical drawing, the drawing of the projections, profile and sectional drawing of the components. After that it deals with the drawing of standardized machine elements and the concept of manufacturing tolerance and fitting, dimensional specification, geometrical and positioning tolerance, surface irregularity. Contact among machine elements. Elements for energy process in machine systems. Elements for material flow in machine systems: pipes, pipe fittings, tanks etc. Structural materials. Structure of non-ferrous metals. Iron-carbon double phased systems, crystallization and metamorphosis. Alloy steel and non-ferrous metals. Modification of material properties by heat treatment. Non-destruction tests. Notation of steel. Formation of welded bound by smelting processes. Destruction tests and non-destruction tests of welded bounds. Works of chemical machines: determination of machine, grouping. Types of energy, energy sources. Efficiency.

In seminar there are four tasks to elaborate: to elaborate the workshop drawing of different machine elements and components.

Literature

Compulsory:

- TIBA.: Machine Drawing, ISBN 978-963-318-066-2, Debrecen University Press 2010.
- J.-P. Mercier: Introduction to Materials Science, Elsevier, 2002.
- M. F. Ashby: Materials Selection in Mechanical Design. 3.rd edition. Elsevier. London,
- 2005. ISBN 0-7506-6168-2.
- William D. Callister, David G. Rethwisch: Fundamentals of materials science and engineering : SI version, John Wiley and Sons, 2013., ISBN 978 1 118 32269 7

Schedule:

1st week:

Lecture: Drawing standards, formal requirements of machine drawings. Drawing sheet dimensions, title block, defining the line types and thickness groups. Standardized letter and figure shape and sizes, scales, full size, reduction scales, enlarged scales.

Practice: issuing the task 1: Lettering

2nd week:

Lecture: Defining the surfaces of a part. Presentation method in machine drawing, views, auxiliary view, local view, breaking, sectional views and sections.

Practice: issuing the task 2: Drawing Machine Parts. Practicing the presentation methods.

3^{rd} week:

Lecture: Complex sectional views, removed element, removed sections, specific sectional views and sections, conventional practice in machine drawing.

Practice: submitting the task 1: Lettering, elaborating the task 2. Practicing the presentation methods.

4th week:

Lecture: General prescriptions for dimensioning, choosing basis surfaces. Conventional dimensioning methods.

Practice: elaborating the task 2. Practicing the presentation methods.

5^{th} week:

Lecture: ISO Tolerance system. Basic size, actual size, limits, deviations, fundamental deviation **Practice:** Applying the dimensioning methods to dimensioning parts. Submitting the task 2. Issuing the task 3.

6th week:

Lecture: ISO Tolerance system. Defining fits: clearance, transition and interference fit. **Practice:** elaborating the task 3.

7th week:

Lecture: Threaded joints. Spring, Keyed joints, splined shaft joint. Gears and toothed parts. Rolling bearings. Welded joints: butt joint, lap joint, tee joint, corner joint. Practice: Submitting the task 3.

8^{th} week:

Mid-term test Lecture: Defining and calculating loads, and stresses. Practice: Calculating and drawing load diagrams.

9th week:

Lecture: Contact among machine elements. Elements for energy process in machine systems. Elements for material flow in machine systems: pipes, pipe fittings, tanks etc. **Practice:** study drive train components in the lab.

10th week:

Lecture: Mechanical properties of metals. Concepts of stress and strain. Elastic, plastic deformation. The difference between the theoretical and practical strength of the materials.

Practice: Tensile test. Charpy impact test.

11th week:

Lecture: equation of energy equilibrium. Defining and calculating stresses in different load situations. Works of chemical machines: determination of machine, grouping. Types of energy, energy sources. Efficiency.

12th week:

Lecture: Structural materials. Structure of non-ferrous metals. Iron-carbon double phased systems, crystallization and metamorphosis.

Practice: Destructive test methods.

13th week:

Lecture: Alloy steel and non-ferrous metals. Modification of material properties by heat treatment. Non-destructive tests. Notation of steel.

Practice: Non-destructive test methods.

14th week:

Mid-term test

Lecture: Formation of welded bound by smelting processes. Destruction tests and non-destruction tests of welded bounds.

Practice: Conducting destructive and non-destructive tests.

Requirements:

Attendance on the **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

Participation at **practice** is compulsory. Student must attend the practices and my not miss more than three practice during the semester. In case a student misses more than three, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. Student can't make up a practice with another group. The attendance on practice will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is counted as an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed practices should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor. Students are required to bring the drawing tasks and drawing instruments for the course with them to each practice. Active participation is evaluated by the teacher in every class. If student's behavior or conduct doesn't meet the requirements of active participation, the teacher may evaluate their participation as an absence due to the lack of active participation in class.

Students have to **submit all the drawing tasks** as scheduled minimum on a sufficient level and take part in the lab tests.

During the semester there are two tests: the mid-term test is in the 8^{th} week and the end-term test in the 14^{th} week. Students have to sit for the tests.

B, for grade:

The course ends with **exam grade**.

The grade of the exam is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)

80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)
Person responsible for course: Dr. Zsolt Tiba, college professor, PhD	
Lecturer: Dr. Zsolt Tiba, college professor, PhD	
Dr. Sándor Pálinkás, associate professor, PhD	

Title of course: Unit Operations I Code: TTKBG0614_EN	ECTS Credit points: 5
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: 3 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hour	s:
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: 42 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 40	
- preparation for the exam: 40 hours	
Total: 150 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): • Basic Engineering (MFMIS31K03-EN) • Organic Chemistry I. (TTKBE0301_EN)	
Further courses built on it: Unit operations II. (TT	
Topics of course	
The essence of chemical engineering science. Uni	t Operations of Chemical Engineering Basi

The essence of chemical engineering science. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering. Basis of chemical engineering thermodynamics of unit operations. Quantities describing the operational unit. Measurement, units and dimensions in chemical engineering. Conversion of units. Conditions of thermal, mechanical and component equilibriums. Transport processes, component, heat and momentum streams. The extended- Damköhler's equation. The classification of operational units. The theory of similitude, dimensional analysis. Flow of fluids, energy and momentum relationships. Pumping of fluids. Pumps, compressors and vacuum pumps. Separation of heterogeneous systems: Sedimentation, filtration, centrifugation, mixing of liquid, gas cleaning.

Literature

Compulsory:

McCabe, W.L.; Smith, J.C.; Harriot, P. (1993) Unit Operations Of Chemical Engineering (7th Ed) - McGraw-Hill

<u>Richard G. Griskey</u>:Transport phenomena and unit operations: a combined approach, (2002), Wiley, ISBN 0-47 1-43819-7

Christie J Geankoplis: Transport processes and unit operations (1993), 3rd edition, Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-045253-X

J. M. Coulson, J. F. Richardson: Chemical Engineering. Volume 1-6. Third Edition. Pergamon Press. Oxford

Schedule:

1st week

Definition and classification of unit operations. batch and continuous processes. Flowsheets.

 2^{nd} week

Physical quantities, units, dimensions. The SI system. Extensive and intensivequantities. Dimensional and tensorial homogenity. Scalar-vector-tensor quantities.

3^{rd} week

The fundamental equation of thermodynamics. Conditions of equilibrium, driving force, rate of processes. Degrees of freedom of a chemical system.

4th week

Flows and fluxes. Scalar and vector fields and their derivatives. The Nabla vector, gardient and divergence.

5th week

The general transport equation. Differential and integral form of balance equations valid for one and two phase unit operations. The Damköhler equations. The Onsager theory.

6^{th} week

The mathematical model. Initial and boundary conditions. Balance equations for simple systems: Fourier-I and Fick-I laws.

7th week

Similitude and modelling. Dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers.

8^{th} week

Mass and energy balances for simple and complex unit operations.

9th week

Flow in unpacked pipes and in pipelines: Fluids in rest, Pascal's law. Navier-Stokes equations. Bernoulli equation. Cavitation. Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids. Newton's law of viscosity.

10th week

Basic types of fluid flow. Reynolds' experiment. Hagen-Poisseuille equation. Modified Bernoulli equation. Fanning equation. Moody diagram. Energy requirement of fluid transport. Types of pumps.

11th week

Flow near solids, in packed columns: Flow around immersed objects. Interpretation of Reynolds number. Types of flow around spherical particles. Stokes' law for the frictional force. Drag coefficient for laminar, transitional and turbulent regions. Ergun equation. Packed columns, characteristics and types of packings. Methods of flow measurement.

12th week

Basics of filtration. Darcy's law of filtration. Batch filtration using constant pressure, continuous filtration using constant flow rate. Filtration units. Filtration using centrifugal force. Types of centrifuges. Basics of membrane filtration. Concentration polarization.

13th week

Mixing of solids, apparatus. Mixing of fluids. Momentum balance for the agitator. Power requirement of agitation. Fluid mixers.

14th week

Terminal velocity of sedimentation. Stokes' law. Drag coefficient as a function of Reynolds number. Apparat us for settling, dust removers, cyclones.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory.

Participation at **practice classes** is compulsory. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. A student can't make up any practice with another group. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed practice classes should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor.

During the semester there are two tests: the mid-term test in the 8^{th} week and the end-term test in the 15^{th} week. Students have to sit for the tests.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The minimum requirement for the mid-term and end-term tests and the examination respectively is 60%. Based on the score of the tests separately, the grade for the tests and the examination is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

-an offered grade:

it may be offered for students if the average grade of the mid-term and end-term tests is at least satisfactory (3). The offered grade is the average of them.

Person responsible for course: Prof. Dr. Sandor Kéki, university professor, DSc

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Sandor Kéki, university professor, DSc

Title of course : Unit Operations II. Code : TTKBG0615_EN	ECTS Credit points: 5
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: 3 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: 42 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 40 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 40 hours	
Total: 150 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Unit operations I. (TTKBG0614_EN)	
Further courses built on it: Unit operations III. (TTKBG06	516_EN)
Topics of course	
Heat transfer. General characterization of heat transfer. Heat and radiation. Application of dimensional analysis to heat- cooling. Heat transfer at standard- and changeable temperat state transfer of heat. The logarithmic mean temperature diffe and evaporators. Cooling and coolers. Classification of reac	-transfer by convection. Heating and sure difference. Unsteady- and steady erence. Heat exchangers. Evaporation

and evaporators. Cooling and coolers. Classification of reactors and choice of reactor type in the industry. Chemical kinetics. Residence time and distribution of residence time. Batch reactors and continuous reactors. Influence of heat of reaction on reactor type. Isothermal, adiabatic polytrophic reactors. Mechanical operations. Size reduction of solids. Methods of operating crushers: coarse-, intermediate-, fine crushers and colloid mills. Classification of solid particles and settling. Blending of solid particles.

Literature

Compulsory:

McCabe, W.L.; Smith, J.C.; Harriot, P. (1993) Unit Operations Of Chemical Engineering (7th Ed) - McGraw-Hill

<u>Richard G. Griskey</u>:Transport phenomena and unit operations: a combined approach, (2002), Wiley, ISBN 0-47 1-43819-7

Christie J Geankoplis: Transport processes and unit operations (1993), 3rd edition, Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-045253-X

J. M. Coulson, J. F. Richardson: Chemical Engineering. Volume 1-6. Third Edition. Pergamon Press. Oxford

Schedule:

1st week

Heat transfer. General characterization of heat transfer.

 2^{nd} week

Heat transfer by convection, conduction and radiation. Application of dimensional analysis to heat-transfer by convection. Analogies between momentum and heat transfer. Chilton-Colburn analogy.

 3^{rd} week

The heat equation. Types and calculation of heat transport. Steady state heat conduction in plane pipe walls. Fourier-I equation and thermal insulation. 4^{th} week

Unsteady state heat conduction. Fourier-II equation. Dimensionless numbers for transient heat conduction: Fourier, Biot number and dimensionless temperature. Interpretation of the Heissler chart.

5th week

Boundary layer theory of heat transfer. The Nusselt and Prandtl number. Forced convection heat transfer. Natural convection heat transfer. Radiation heat transfer and solution of complex heat transfer problems

6th week

Heat exchanngers. Stationary heat transmission with constant temperature difference through flat and cylindrical wall. Determination of heat flow and thermal resistances.

 7^{th} week

Direct and indirect heat exchange. Determination of the power requirement for a stationary recuperative heat exchanger. Temperature-space function of co-current and counter current heat exchangers. Logarithmic mean temperature difference. Types and apparatus of heat exchangers.

th week

Boiling of liquids. Boiling curves. Critical heat flux of boiling. Leidenfrost effect.

9th week

The aim of evaporation, Calandria, falling film and Robert-type evaporator. Multistage evaporators and their connections.

 10^{th} week

Cooling and coolers.

11th week

Introduction to chemical reactors. Classification of reactors based on flow, operation mode, component stream and heat. Operation time, residence time. Concentration-time and concentration-space functions of batch and continuous reactors.

 12^{th} week

Heat balance of a reactor. Stability of reactors.

13th week

Methods of feed preparation and surface increase: size reduction, sieving, vaporization, homogenization: Crushers and grinders. Energy requirement of size reduction. Screening and classification. Sieve analysis.

14th week

Practice.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Katalin Margit Illyésné Czifrák, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer:

_

Further courses built on it: -

Topics of course

Mass transfer processes. Mass transfer across a phase boundary, the two-film theory. Common interpretation of the operating line and the equilibrium curve. Mass transfer in the columns, the transfer units. Mass transfer in the cascades, the equilibrium units. Absorption, Adsorption. Evaporation. Distillation. Rectification. Extraction. Crystallization. Humidification. Drying.

Literature

Compulsory:

McCabe, W.L.; Smith, J.C.; Harriot, P. (1993) Unit Operations Of ChemicalEngineering (7th Ed) - McGraw-Hill

<u>Richard G. Griskey</u>:Transportphenomena and unit operations: a combined approach, (2002), Wiley, ISBN 0-47 1-43819-7

<u>Christie J Geankoplis</u>: Transportprocesses and unit operations (1993), 3rd edition, Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-045253-X

J. M. Coulson, J. F. Richardson: ChemicalEngineering. Volume 1-6. Third Edition. Pergamon Press. Oxford

Schedule:

1st week

Mass transfer theories. Two-film and boundary layer theory of component transfer.

 2^{nd} week

Absorption-desorption: Concentration-space diagram of a continuous counter current absorption unit operation. Equation of operating line.

3rd week

Transfer unit and its graphical determination. Chemisorption. Types of absorption-desorption apparatus. 4th week Adsorption-desorption. Physical and chemical adsorption. Isotherms. 5th week Types of absorption-desorption apparatus. The PSA adsorption. 6th week Thermal separation operations: distillation: Batch and continuous distillation. 7th week Rectification. Operating point. Types and parts of a continuous rectification apparatus. 8th week Operating lines of a rectifier. The q-line. Equilibrium stage, its determination using McCabe-Thiele diagram. 9th week Liquid-liquid extraction. Ternary phase diagram. Distributional diagram of the key component. Batch and continuous extraction. Continuous one-stage mixer-settler extractor. 10^{th} week Liquid-solid extraction and its apparatus. 11th week Crystallization and its phase diagram. Apparatus for crystallization. 12th week Humidification. 13th week Drying. Types of moisture binding. Rate of drying. Enthalpy of moist air. Types, material-and energy balance of drying apparatus 14th week

Practice.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

Participation at **practice classes** is compulsory. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. A student can't make up any practice with another group. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Missed practice classes should be made up for at a later date, to be discussed with the tutor.

During the semester there are two tests: the mid-term test in the 8^{th} week and the end-term test in the 15^{th} week. Students have to sit for the tests.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The minimum requirement for the mid-term and end-term tests and the examination respectively is 60%. Based on the score of the tests separately, the grade for the tests and the examination is given according to the following table:

	U	\mathcal{O}
-	Score	Grade
-	0-59	fail (1)
-	60-69	pass (2)

-	70-79	satisfactory (3)	
-	80-89	good (4)	
-	90-100	excellent (5)	
If the score	e of any test is below	v 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the	
EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.			
-an offered grade:			
it may be offered for students if the average grade of the mid-term and end-term tests is at least			
satisfactory (3). The offered grade is the average of them.			
Person responsible for course: Dr. Katalin Margit Illyésné Czifrák, associate professor, PhD			
Lecturer:			

Title of course: Safety Code: TTKBE0711_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- preparation for the tests: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 1 th semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Basic Engineering (MFMIS31K03-EN))
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
-General safety rules.	
- Describing major accidents and causes.	
Poisoning, noise.Inerting of chemical vessels.	
- Hazards of electricity (Static electricity, Direct current and	d alternating current)
- Dangers of chemical reactions.	
- Safety valves, regulation of pressure, solutions in case of e	emergency.
Literature	
Recommended:	
1. D. A. Crowl, J.F. Louvar: Chemical Process Safety, Pear	
 Roger L. Bauer: Safety and Health for Engineers, Wiley Richard J. Lewis ed.: Sax1s Dangerous properties of Indu 	
4. C. D. Classen, Caserett and Doull's Toxicology, McGraw	
Schedule:	
1 st week	
General and basic security rules. Definition of accident, near	ar-miss (quasi-accident) and first aid. Can
we learn from accidents that have not happened?	
2 nd week	
Accident statistics, industry comparison. Conclusions from	the figures.
3 rd week	
Some major accidents are described, for example: in Bhopa	
Sludge (Red Mud) Disaster, Kolontar, Hungary (2010). Disc	cussion of the possible causes of accidents.
4 th week	
Intoxications. Exposure and elimination of toxic substances	to the body. Basic principles of

Intorications. Exposure and emination of toxic substances to the body. Basic principles of toxicology. Definition of LD50. Cross effects of toxic substances, antidotes. Methanol poisoning. 5^{th} week

Definition and classification of noise. Effect of the frequency and power of the noise. Dangers and diseases caused by noise. Work in a noisy workplace.

 6^{th} week

Purpose and implementation of inerting. Nitrogen-Purging, Vacuum, Pressure, Combination and Siphon Method. Advantages disadvantages. Simplification of a simple oxygen concentration calculation method..

7th week

Dangers of static electricity. Prevention of the formation of static electricity. The dust explosion. Electrical hazards. The role of insulation, earthing, residual current device (fi-relay) and fuse in the prevention of accidents

 8^{th} week

Dangers of chemical reaction. Run-away reaction and possible causes. Exothermic and/or gas producing reactions. Pyrophoric, peroxide-forming, reacting with water, highly oxidizing, self-reactive, impact-sensitive, heat-decomposing materials and their dangers.

9th week

Types of safety valves and their operation. Multiple protection. Comparison of safety valves, advantages and disadvantages.

 10^{th} week

Removal of excess pressure in case of danger. Technical solutions. Protective devices and their use.

11th week

Identification of hazards (environmental and safety). Solution options. Explosion limits of gas mixtures. Options for security protection.

 12^{th} week

Watching educational videos on safety. Learn the GHS pictograms and safety signs.

13th week

Consultation.

14th week

Test for a recommended grade.

Requirements:

Attendance at lectures is recommended, but not compulsory.

The course ends with test for a recommended grade. (This test is not compulsory!) The minimum requirement for the test is 50%. The grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-80	satisfactory (3)
81-90	good (4)
91-100	excellent (5)

The students can retake the test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Dr Nagy Tibor, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr Nagy Tibor, assistant professor, PhD

FS Credit points: 3		
- preparation for the exam: 56 hours		

Further courses built on it: -

Topics of course

The Relationship Between Nature and Man (the Technosphere). Sustainable Development. Types of Industrial Waste, Possibilities to Prevent Their Formation. Additive, Environmentally Integrated Production and Product. Technological Methods for the Treatment of Different Types of Waste. Air and Water Pollutants, Wastewater Treatment. Soil Contamination and Management. Noise and Vibration Protection. Radioactivity. Renewable Energy Sources. Case Histories.

Literature

Compulsory:

- D.A. Vallero: Fundamentals of Air Pollution (Academic Press, 2007) ISBN: 780123736154
- N.L. Nemerow: Industrial Waste Treatment (Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007) ISBN: 9780123724939

Recommended:

- A. Malik, E. Grohmann: Environmental Protection Strategies for Sustainable Development (Springer, 2011), ISBN: 9789400715912
- J.E. Andrews, P. Brimblecombe, T.D. Jickells, P.S. Liss and B. Reid: An Introduction to Environmental Chemistry, 2nd edition, 2004 by Blackwell Science Ltd, ISBN 0-632-05905-2

Schedule:

1st week

Overpopulation (problems, effects and solutions). Causes of Environmental Pollution. Effects of Environmental Pollution (Greenhouse Effect, Global Warming, Climate Change). 2^{nd} week

The Areas of the Environmental Protection. The Theory of the Sustainable Development. 3^{rd} week

The Type and Composition of Waste. The Technology Sytem of the Waste Management (Selective Collection, Transportation, Pre-Treatment, Utilization, Disposal and Landfilling). 4^{th} week

The Principles of the Product and Production Integrated Environmental Protection. 5^{th} week

Waste processing technologies. Description of Major Waste Treatment Equipments (Shredders, Mills, Comminutors...).

6th week

Description of the Waste Collection, Separation and Sorting Equipments and Technologies. 7^{th} week

The Type of Air Pollutants. Descripition of Technologies to Remove Air Pollutants. 8^{th} week

The Different Type of Water Pollutants (Oil, Detergents, Pesticides, Organic Substances). Determining the Organic Pollution of Waters (BOD, COD, TOC)

9th week

Main Soil Components. Type of Soil Pollution. Treatments Technologies of Contaminated Soil. 10th week

Description of a Sewage Treatment Plant. Near-Natural Wastewater Treatment Technologies 11th week

Noise and Vibrations. Effects and Noise Abatement.

 12^{th} week

Effect of Radioactivity on the Human Body. Application of Radioactivity (Medicine, Energy Production).

 13^{th} week

Renewable Energy Sources (Solar Energy, Hydropower Wind Energy, Sea Energy, Geothermal Energy)

 14^{th} week

Case Histories About Great Environmental Pollutions and Their Effects.

Requirements: - for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

During the semester there is a written end-term test in the 14th week. Students have to sit for the tests. The material of the test is the same as the exam. All questions cover several parts of the topics of the lectures and the sub-questions are scored according to the given points.

- for a grade

The course ends in a **written or oral examination**. Based on the result of the examination questions scored according to pre-set maximum points for each sub-questions. The type of the examination (written or oral) is the choice of the student.

The minimum requirement for the examination is 60%. Based on the score of the tests separately, the grade for the tests and/or the examination is given according to the following table:

-	Score	Grade
-	0-59	fail (1)
-	60-69	pass (2)
-	70-79	satisfactory (3)
-	80-89	good (4)
-	90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

-an offered grade:

It may be offered for students on the basis of the result of the end-term test if the grade is at least satisfactory (3).

Person responsible for course: Illyésné Dr. Czifrák, Katalin, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Illyésné Dr. Czifrák, Katalin, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Environmental technology Lab Code : TTKBL1114_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2	
Type of teaching, contact hours lecture: - practice: - laboratory: 2 hours/week 		
Evaluation: mid-semester grade		
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours: - lecture: - - practice: - - laboratory: 28 hours - preparation for the tests: 32 hours Total: 60 hours		
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 2 nd semester		
Its prerequisite(s): TTKBE1114_EN parallel recording		
Further courses built on it: -		
Topics of course		
Identification of plastic wastes using simple physical and chemical methods. Desalination of waste water on ion exchange column. Removal of floating particles from waste water by sedimentation. Determination of the solvent content of waste water by GC method. Measurement of plasticizer content (qualitative and quantitative) from waste materials.		
Literature		
 <i>Recommended:</i> 1. Syllabus provided by the Department of Applied Chemistr 2. D.A. Vallero: Fundamentals of Air Pollution (Academic P 3. N.L. Nemerow: Industrial Waste Treatment (Butterworth- 978012372493912 4. A. Malik, E. Grohmann: Environmental Protection Strateg (Springer, 2011), ISBN: 978940071591 	ress, 2007) ISBN: 9780123736154 Heinemann, 2007) ISBN:	
Schedule:		
8^{th} week Identification of plastic wastes using simple physical and che 9^{th} week	emical methods.	
Desalination of waste water on ion exchange column.		
 10th week Removal of floating particles from waste water by sedimenta 11th week Determination of the solvent content of waste water by GC m 		
10 th weak		

12th week

Measurement of extractable matter content (plasticizer content) from (qualitative and quantitative) waste plastics. Carry out the extraction, prepare the sample.

 13^{th} week

Measurement of plasticizer content (qualitative and quantitative) from waste materials.

14th week

Test writing.

Requirements:

The laboratory practices will be done in blocks (4 hours a week, 7 weeks). Attendance at laboratory practices are compulsory.

All measuring groups will prepare a laboratory notebook (laboratory record) after every practice.

The practice ends with a test for a partial grade. The test will cover the theoretical and the practical part of the laboratory practices. (The test is also compulsory!) The minimum requirement for the test is 50%. The grade is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

The practice grade will be calculated as a weighted average by the following way: 60% of the test result, 40% of the laboratory notebook.

Person responsible for course: Katalin Illyésné Dr. Czifrák, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Katalin Illyésné Dr. Czifrák, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Visits to Biotech Companies Code : TTBBG0550_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture:	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 28 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 2	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total:30 hours	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	

Topics of course

Chemical, pharmaceutical and fermentation companies of regional or national importance will be visited upon to gain an insight into some of the production processes that occur there. In addition, the course wishes to facilitate communication between our senior students looking for a job and the companies seeking suitable applicants.

The course will be made available in each semester, thus our students should have the opportunity to visit and look around in some of the major regional and national plants of the chemical, pharmaceutical, fermentation, food-processing and dairy industry. The following companies host our students regularly: TEVA-Pharmaceutical Co. (Debrecen), Agroferm Co. (Kaba), Borsod Brewery Co. (Bőcs), Minna Dairy Co. (Miskolc), Tokaj Trading House Ltd. (Tokaj), Research Institute for Viticulture and Enology (Eger), Richter Gedeon Pharmaceutical Works Co. (Budapest-Kőbánya), Budafok Yeast Factory (Budapest-Budafok), Dréher Brewery (Budapest-Kőbánya), Nestlé Hungary Kft. (Miskolc-Diósgyőr).

Literature

Schedule:

1st week: Visit to TEVA Pharmaceutical Company at Debrecen. (8 hours)

2^{*nd*} week: Visit to Evonik-Agroferm Zrt at Kaba. (6 hours)

3rd week: Visit to Richter Gedeon Nyrt at Budapest. (10 hours)

4th week: Visit to Sanofi-Chinoin Zrt. at Miskolc. (6 hours)

5th week:

6th week: 7th week: 8th week: 9th week: 10th week: 11th week: 12th week: 13th week: 14th week: **Requirements:** - for a signature Attendance at visits is compulsory. - *for a grade* The students have to write a report after the visits and teacher classified the quality of the report. **Person responsible for course:** Dr. Michel Flipphi, assistant professor, PhD ٠

Lecturer: -

Title of course : Research techniques in Plant Biology Code : TTBBE0120_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 1 hour/week	
- practice: 1 hour/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 14 hours	
- practice: 14 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 62 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 4 th year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	

Importance of the organisms having ability of photosynthesis in the ecosystems. Different levels of organization of primer producers. Oxygen evolving photoautotrophic organisms can be Cyanobacteria: Gram negative prokaryotic organisms with thylakoid systems, Algae: complex eukaryotic organisms with chloroplasts but without tissues (Protista), or Plants: morphologically complex embryophytes with real tissues. Origin of eukaryotic cell, the theory of primary, secondary and terciary endosymbiosis. Special metabolites produced by cyanobacteria and eukaryotic algae and their potential applications. Seed producing plants. The importance of seeds in evolution and ontogenesis of plants. The seed banks of soils, the methods of their investigation and the conclusions from the data of experiments and field studies.

Development of real plant tissues (evolution and ontogenesis). Particularities of plant cells. The main groups and types of tissues forming bodies of Ferns, Angio- and Gymnosperms. Location, function and main characteristic features of meristems and differentiated tissues. Storage tissues, organelles and stored substances. The importance of starch grains, protein- and oil-bodies produced by plants. Tissues of plant bodies suitable for tissue cultures, plant regeneration and genetic manipulation. Duckweeds, the smallest flowering plants of waters with high protein and starch contain -possible applications of duckweeds as future crops. Because of high productivity and cheap cultivation it has several fields of usability. It is an excellent test organ for toxicity tests as well.

Plants under changing environments. The effects of abiotic and biotic environmental parameters on the plants through phenotypic plasticity. Plant responses on stress (tolerance, avoidance, resistance). Global climate change, increase of temperature and frequency of extreme events and their effects on plants and vegetation. Common characteristics of abiotic and biotic stress factors, formation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) –the oxidative stress. Two mechanisms of oxygen molecule activation. Biological reactions of ROS. Enzymatic and non enzymatic defensive systems in plants –detoxification cascades to ROS. Plant responses to water deficit. Morphological and biochemichal adaptation of plants to dry environments. Specialized metabolite production in *in vitro* plant tissue cultures. Advantages and disadvantages compared to *in vivo* plant metabolisms. Applied tissue culture types and produced special plant metabolisms with efficiency data. Optimization of media, elicitation, transformation, metabolite engineering for higher productivity. Plant metabolomics.

- History of plant genomes modification; crop plant domestication, improvement of hybrid seeds, cross and selective breeding, features crops were selected for during domestication, the (First) Green Revolution, breeding technology developments, breeding for improved human health, for drought and disease tolerance of crops, agricultural innovation in Africa. Modern molecular technologies in plant breeding. Economic significance of plant biotechnology, major products, production statistics and trends. Advantages and disadvantages of the new genetic technologies.
- On practices/seminars following lectures the instruments, methods and plant/tissue culture/alga collections in the laboratories of the Department of Botany are shown in connection with the topically presented subject.

Literature

Compulsory:

- uploaded ppt-s on the e-learning site

Recommended:

- topically presented articles with new scientific results

Schedule:

1st week: Introduction. Presentation of the objectives of the lecture series and their connection with other knowledge acquired during the course. Plant tissues, their evolution and ontogenesis, meristems and differentiated real tissues. Functions and characteristic features of tissues, special organelles. Stored and secreted substances investigated through bright-field microscope.

 2^{nd} week: Interesting properties and possible applications of duckweeds as future crops. Duckweeds in toxicity-tests.

 3^{rd} week: Stress physiology I. Plants under changing environments, the phenotypic plasticity of plants. Plant responses on stress. Drought caused diverse physiological and biochemical disorders in plants.

 4^{th} week: Stress physiology II.: Processes involved in formation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in plant cells and the traits of ROS. Protection against the accumulation of ROS, enzymatic and non enzymatic ROS scavenging systems in plants for survival of stress.

5th week: Advance in methods of molecular taxonomy.

 6^{th} week: Significance and analysis of soil seed banks

 7^{th} week: Particularities of plant cells and related research methods. Plant tissue cultures and their importance.

 δ^{th} week: Plant biotechnology I.: History of plant genomes modification, crop plant domestication.

9th week: Plant biotechnology II.: Modern molecular technologies in plant breeding.

10th week: Specialized metabolite production in *in vitro* plant tissue cultures.

11th week: Biology of Cyanobacteria and other oxygenic photosynthesizing microbes –algae.

12th week: The evolution of the first photosynthetic organism on the Earth. The origin of the organelles of eukaryotic cells – chloroplast and mitochondria. Evidences of the Endosymbiosis theory (SET). Evolutionary trees.

13th week: Specialized metabolite production in cyanobacteria and eucaryotic algae with economic, public health, therapeutical, diagnostical importances.

14th week: Test

Requirements:

- *for a signature* Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- *for a grade* The students have to complete a written exam.

Person responsible for course: Márta, Dr. Mikóné dr. Hamvas, associate professor, PhD

Lecturers:

- Dr. George Borbely, professor, PhD
- Dr. Sándor Gonda, senior lecturer, PhD
- Dr. Gábor Matus, associate professor, PhD,
- Dr. Csaba Máthé, university professor, PhD
- Dr. Attila Molnár V., professor, PhD
- Dr. Ilona Mészáros, associate professor, PhD, CSc
- Márta, Dr. Mikóné dr. Hamvas -associate professor, PhD
- Dr. Viktor Oláh, senior lecturer, PhD
- Dr. Gyula Surányi, senior lecturer, PhD, CSc
- Dr. Gábor Vasas, professor, PhD

Title of course : Mathematical modelling of biological systems Code : TTMBE0805_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 2 hours/week	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 28 hours	
- practice: 28 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: 34 hours	
Total: 900 hours	
Year, semester: 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Mathematics III. (TTMBG0804_EN)	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Fundamental concepts in mathematical modelling of real-life phe	

Fundamental concepts in mathematical modelling of real-life phenomena. Continuous, discrete, and stochastic models of population growth with single species, interacting species, with and without migration and harvesting. Infectious disease spread modelling, the SI, SIS, SIR, SIRS models. Population genetics, haploid and diploid genetics. Enzyme kinetics, the Michaelis-Menten kinetics and non-Michaelis-Menten kinetics. Fundamentals of evolutional game theory, evolutionarily stable strategies, payoffs, mixed strategies, relation to Nash equilibrium, replicator dynamics. Branching processes in biology, fractals, fractal dimension, methods of measuring dimension, examples of self-similar and non self-similar fractals. An outlook on more complex mathematical models in biological systems.

Literature

Compulsory:

Recommended:

James D. Murray. Mathematical Biology, I. An Introduction. Springer 2004.

James D. Murray. Mathematical Biology, II. Spatial Models and Biomedical Applications. Springer, 2004.

John Maynard Smith. Evolution and the Theory of Games. Cambridge University Press, 1982. Jeffrey R. Chasnov. Mathematical Biology, Lecture Notes for Math 4333. (online course notes)

Schedule:

1st week

Introduction to basic concepts in mathematical modelling. Simple examples of mathematical models. Some words on dynamical systems and their role in mathematical modelling of real-life phenomena.

 2^{nd} week

Population growth models. Conversation equation, natural rate of birth and death, migration, harvest, carrying capacity. Continuous models, exponential growth, logistic equation.

3rd week

Age-structured population. Analogues of continuous models in discrete setting.

 4^{th} week

Stochastic effects in smaller populations. The simplest models of stochastic population growth. Asymptotics of large initial population.

 5^{th} week

Interaction of multiple populations. Lotka-Volterra equations. Predatory-prey and competitive models.

 6^{th} week

Infectious disease spread models. The SI, SIS, SIR, and SIRS models. Vaccination and evolution of virulence.

 7^{th} week

Population genetics. Haploid and diploid genetics. Frequency dependent selection. Random genetic drift.

 8^{th} week

Biochemical reactions, the law of mass action. Differences in enzyme kinetics. Michaelis-Menten kinetics.

 9^{th} week

Reversible catalysis and non-Michaelis-Menten kinetics. Inhibition and cooperativity.

 10^{th} week

Evolutional game theory. Preliminaries from game theory: strategies, payoffs, pure and mixed strategies, Nash equilibrium.

 11^{th} week

Evolutional game theory. Evolutionarily stable strategies, relations to Nash equilibrium, replicator dynamics. The hawk-dove game.

 12^{th} week

Branching processes in biology. Fractals constructed by iteration: the Mandelbrot and the Julia set. The Koch curve. Fractal dimension.

 13^{th} week

Further types of fractals: non self-similar fractals, diffusion-limited aggregation. Biological examples.

14th week

An outlook on several more complex mathematical model in biology.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance of practice classes are compulsory with the possibility of missing at most three classes during the semester. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented, otherwise the signature is denied.

The signature is evaluated on the basis of two written test during the semester. Students who obtain at least 51 percent of the total score obtain the signature. If a student fails to pass at first attempt, then a retake of the tests is possible.

- for a grade

The course ends in oral examination. The grade is given according to the following table:

Total Score (%)	Grade	
0 - 50	fail (1)	
51 - 60	pass (2)	

	61 - 70 71 - 85	satisfactory (3) good (4)	
-an offered grade:	86 - 100	excellent (5)	
It is not possible to obtain an offered grade in this course.			
Person responsible for course: Prof. Dr. Ákos Pintér, university professor, DSc			
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Ákos Pintér, university professor, DSc			

Code: TTMBG0806_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 1 hours/week	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: mid-semester grade	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 14 hours	
- practice: 28 hours-	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the tests: 48 hours	
Total: 90 hours	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 2 nd semester	D
Its prerequisite(s): Mathematics III. (TTMBG0804_E) Further courses built on it: -	N)
Topics of course	~
Features of computions by computer, error propagation	
for solving linear systems and eigenvalue problems.	
algorithms, operational complexity, pivoting. Decompos	
decomposition, LDU decomposition, Cholesky deco	
methods for solving linear and nonlinear systems: (
conjugate gradient method, Newton method, local and g	
Levenberg–Marduardt algorithm. Broyden method, Sol	
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation	and approximation problems: Lagrange
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb	n and approximation problems: Lagrange byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n	n and approximation problems: Lagrange byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r	n and approximation problems: Lagrange byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chel Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature	byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation	n and approximation problems: Lagrange byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chel Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature	n and approximation problems: Lagrange byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chet Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical m Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr	n and approximation problems: Lagrange byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method.
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical m Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring	n and approximation problems: Lagrang oyshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method.
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chet Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V	n and approximation problems: Lagrange byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method.
 inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chell Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> <i>Recommended:</i> Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. 	n and approximation problems: Lagrang byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules bethods for ordinary differential equations methods, finite element method. Network, finite element method. Wiley, New York, 1993. Jer, New York, 1999. Vetterling, W.T.: Numerical recipes in C
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V	n and approximation problems: Lagrang byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules bethods for ordinary differential equations methods, finite element method. Network, finite element method. Wiley, New York, 1993. Jer, New York, 1999. Vetterling, W.T.: Numerical recipes in C
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chet Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> - <i>Recommended:</i> - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. - Engeln-Mullgens, G. – Uhling, F.: Numerical algorith	n and approximation problems: Lagrang byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules bethods for ordinary differential equations methods, finite element method. Network, finite element method. Wiley, New York, 1993. Jer, New York, 1999. Vetterling, W.T.: Numerical recipes in C
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. - Engeln-Mullgens, G. – Uhling, F.: Numerical algorith Schedule:	n and approximation problems: Lagrange pyshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method. n Wiley, New York, 1993. ger, New York, 1999. Vetterling, W.T.: Numerical recipes in C ums with C. Springer, Berlin, 1996.
 inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chell Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> <i>Recommended:</i> Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. 	n and approximation problems: Lagrange oyshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method. n Wiley, New York, 1993. ger, New York, 1999. Vetterling, W.T.: Numerical recipes in Construction of propagation. Some important matrix
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chet Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature <i>Compulsory:</i> - <i>Recommended:</i> - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. - Engeln-Mullgens, G. – Uhling, F.: Numerical algorith Schedule: 1 st week Features of computions by computer, error transformations for solving linear systems and eigenvalue	n and approximation problems: Lagrange pyshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method. Nethods, finite element methods, finite element method. Nethods, finite ele
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. - Engeln-Mullgens, G. – Uhling, F.: Numerical algorith Schedule: I st week Features of computions by computer, error transformations for solving linear systems and eigenvalue 2 nd week Solution of system of linear equations: Gaussian	n and approximation problems: Lagrange pyshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method. Nethods, finite element methods, finite element method. Nethods, finite ele
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. - Engeln-Mullgens, G. – Uhling, F.: Numerical algorith Schedule: 1 st week Features of computions by computer, error transformations for solving linear systems and eigenvalu 2 nd week Solution of system of linear equations: Gaussia 3 rd week Algorithms of the Gauss elimination and its op	n and approximation problems: Lagrang pyshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method. Nethods, fi
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Chel Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. - Engeln-Mullgens, G. – Uhling, F.: Numerical algorith Schedule: 1 st week Features of computions by computer, error transformations for solving linear systems and eigenvalu 2 nd week Solution of system of linear equations: Gaussia 3 rd week Algorithms of the Gauss elimination and its op 4 th week Decompositions of matrices: Schur complement Cholesky factorisation, QR factorisation of matrices.	n and approximation problems: Lagrange pyshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method. Nethods, finite element methods, finite element method. Nethods, finite ele
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. - Engeln-Mullgens, G. – Uhling, F.: Numerical algorith Schedule: 1 st week Features of computions by computer, error transformations for solving linear systems and eigenvalu 2 nd week Solution of system of linear equations: Gaussia 3 rd week Algorithms of the Gauss elimination and its op 4 th week Decompositions of matrices: Schur complement Cholesky factorisation, QR factorisation of matrices. 5 th week Iterative methods for solving linear systems: C	h and approximation problems: Lagrang pyshev-approximation. Quadrature rules nethods for ordinary differential equations nethods, finite element method. Wiley, New York, 1993. Fer, New York, 1999. Vetterling, W.T.: Numerical recipes in C ms with C. Springer, Berlin, 1996. or propagation. Some important matri- ue problems. an elimination and its variants erational comlexity. Pivoting. t, LU decomposition, LDU decompositior Gauss-Seidel iteration and its convergence
inverse iteration, translation, QR method. Interpolation and Hermite interpolation, spline interpolation, Cheb Newton-Cotes formulas, Gauss quadrature. Numerical n Euler method, Runge-Kutta methods, finite-difference r Literature Compulsory: - Recommended: - Atkinson, K.E.: Elementary Numerical Analysis. Johr - Lange, K.: Numerical analysis for statisticians. Spring - Press, W.H. – Flannery, B.P. – Tenkolsky, S.A. – V Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. - Engeln-Mullgens, G. – Uhling, F.: Numerical algorith Schedule: 1 st week Features of computions by computer, error transformations for solving linear systems and eigenvalu 2 nd week Solution of system of linear equations: Gaussia 3 rd week Algorithms of the Gauss elimination and its op	h and approximation problems: Lagrange byshev-approximation. Quadrature rules bethods for ordinary differential equations methods, finite element method. h Wiley, New York, 1993. ger, New York, 1999. Vetterling, W.T.: Numerical recipes in C ms with C. Springer, Berlin, 1996. or propagation. Some important matrix ue problems. an elimination and its variants erational comlexity. Pivoting. t, LU decomposition, LDU decomposition Gauss-Seidel iteration and its convergence conjugate gradient method

7th week Approximate solution of nonlinear equations: Newton method, local and global convergence, quasi-Newton method, Levenberg–Marquardt algorithm, Broyden-method

 δ^{th} week Numerical methods for solving eigenvalue problems: power method and inverse iteration θ^{th} week Numerical methods for solving eigenvalue problems: shift method, the QR algorithm

 10^{th} week Interpolation and approximation problems: Lagrange-interpolation, Hermite-interpolation. Spline interpolation. Error of the approximation. Tschebisev-approximation

11th week Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes formulas. Composite quadrature formulas

12th week Gauss quadrature. Existence, convergence, error estimation

13th week Numerical methods for solving initial value problems of ordinary differential equations: Euler method, Runge-Kutta method

14th week Numerical methods for solving boundary value problems of ordinary differential equations: finite difference methods, finite element method

Requirements:

- for a practical

Participation at **practice classes** is compulsory. A student must attend the practice classes and may not miss more than three times during the semester. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. A student can't make up any practice with another group. Attendance at practice classes will be recorded by the practice leader. Being late is equivalent with an absence. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. Active participation is evaluated by the teacher in every class. If a student's behavior or conduct doesn't meet the requirements of active participation, the teacher may evaluate his/her participation as an absence because of the lack of active participation in class.

During the semester there are two tests: one test in the 7th week and the other test in the 14th week. The minimum requirement for the tests respectively is 50%. Based on the score of the tests the practical grade is given according to the following table

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-59	pass (2)
60-74	satisfactory (3)
75-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test is below 50, students can take a retake test in conformity with the Education and Examination Rules and Regulations.

Person responsible for course: Dr. Fruzsina Mészáros, assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Fruzsina Mészáros, assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: Genetics II. Code: TTBBE2043_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2	
Type of teaching, contact hours		
- lecture: 1 hours/week		
- practice:-		
- laboratory: -		
Evaluation: exam		
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:		
- lecture: 14 hours		
- practice: -		
- laboratory: -		
- home assignment: -		
- preparation for the exam: 14		
Total: 28 hours		
Year, semester : 3 rd year, 1 st semester		
Its prerequisite(s): Genetics (TTBBE3020_EN)		
Further courses built on it:-		
Topics of course		
The aim of the course is to introduce special genetic topics course.	s not discussed in the basic genetics	
Molecular mechanism of genetic recombination: detection postmeiotic segregation. Molecular models of genetic rec insertion sequences, transposons, inversion elements, a conservative, replicative and retro-transposition. Of transduction. Specialized transduction. Bacterial conjug Extracromosomal inheritance: the construction of chor inheritance.	combination. Mobile genetic elements: retro sequences. The mechanisms of Genetic transformation. Generalized gation. R-factors and other plasmids.	
Literature		
Compulsory:		
- Recommended: -		
Course objective/intended learning outcomes		

a) Knowledge

- He/she fundamentally knows the important terms used in genetics.
- He/she knows the molecular background of genetic events.
- He/she knows examples of hereditary factors.

b) Abilities

- He/she is able to interpret molecular mechanisms.

- He/she understands the relationship between the organization and inheritance of certain cellular organs.

- He/she understands the genetic background of some genetic engineering methods.

c) Attitude

- He/she is striving to understand and uncover relationships.
- He/she is interested and motivated.

d) Autonomy and responsibility

- Even in unexpected decision-making situations he/she is capable of considering complex, fundamental questions from his/her professional field and elaborating them on the basis of the given sources.

- He/she is open to critical remarks which are professionally well-founded.

Schedule:

1st week

Description the course themes and requirements.

Review of the processes of mitosis and meiosis.

 2^{nd} week

Molecular mechanism of genetic recombination I: detection of crossing over, gene conversion and postmeiotic segregation.

 3^{rd} week

Molecular mechanism of genetic recombination II: molecular models.

4th week

Mobilis genetic elements I: insertion sequences, transposons.

 5^{th} week

Mobilis genetic elements II: retro sequences, retro elements, retrons, retroposones, retroviruses, pararoviruses.

 6^{th} week

Mobilis genetic elements III: the mechanisms of conservative, replicative and retro-transposition. 7^{th} week

Genetic transformation.

 8^{th} week

Transduction in bacteria: generalized transduction.

9th week

Transduction in bacteria: specialized transduction.

 10^{th} week

Conjugation in bacteria. R-factors and other plasmids.

11th week

Extrachromosomal inheritance I: the structure of chondriome and inheritance associated with mitochondria.

 12^{th} week

Extrachromosomal inheritance II: pollensterility and phylogenetic aspects.

 13^{th} week

Extrachromosomal inheritance III: the plastome and eukaryotic plasmids.

14th week

Consultation.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The minimum requirement for the examination respectively is 60%.

If the score of any test is below 60, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

-an offered grade:-

Person responsible for course: Dr. Csoma Hajnalka assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Dr. Csoma Hajnalka assistant professor, PhD

Title of course : Seminar in Organic Chemistry I. Code : TTKBG0311_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Type of teaching, contact hours - lecture: -	
 practice: 1 hour/week laboratory: - 	
Evaluation: term mark	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours: - lecture: -	
- practice: 14 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 14 hours	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: 28 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): General Chemistry I. (lecture) TTKBE0	101_EN
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
 Review the basic of organic chemistry basics Types and theories of chemical bonds Review the acid-base theories Basic concepts of isomerism and stereochemistry. Classification of organic chemical reactions. Functional groups and the basics of organic nomencl The structure, nomenclature, synthesis and reactions mono- and polycyclic, homo- and heteroaromatic hy 	of alkanes, alkenes, alkenes, alkynes,
Literature	
 <i>Compulsory:</i> 1. Course material, concept and task collection for lectusystem. <i>Recommended:</i> 2. J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, 2016, Mage 2007725 4725 	
 9780077354725 3. J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8th Edition, 2012, E 9780840054449 	Brooks/Cole; ISBN-13:
 J. Clayden, N. Greeves, and S. Warren: Organic Che University Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293 	-
 F. A. Carey: Organic Chemistry, 4th Edition, 2000, T 13: 9780072905014 	
 L. G. Wade: Organic Chemistry, 8th Edition, 2012, P T. W. G. Solomons, C. Fryhle, Organic Chemistry, 1 	

- T. W. G. Solomons, C. Fryhle, Organic Chemistry, 10th Edition, 2009, Wiley & Sons; ISBN-10: 0470556595
- 8. H. Meislich, E. K. Meislich, J. Sharefkin: 3000 Solved Problems in Organic Chemistry, 1st Edition, 1994, McGraww-Hill Companies; ISBN-13: 978-0070564244

Course objective/intended learning outcomes

a) Knowledge

He/She knows the basic concepts and theories which are necessary to understand and interpret structure and reactivity of organic compounds (chemical bond, hybridization, resonance theory, isomerism) He/she knows the structure, physical and chemical properties and synthetic methods of saturated, unsaturated and aromatic hydrocarbons and He/She can apply these knowledges to solve chemical problems.

b) Abilities

- He/she knows and is able to apply his/her knowledge to solve simple tasks on the field of hydrocarbons.

- He/she is able to participate in professional communication on the field of structure, and chemical transformation of hydrocarbons.

- He/she is able to expand and/or develop his/her knowledge from the natural products.

c) Attitude

- He/she is open to getting new, scientifically proven knowledge on the subject, but to reject unsubstantiated or possibly misleading claims

d) Autonomy and responsibility

- He/she is able to independently perform the tasks of the course with professional guidance, and he/she can interpret and evaluate of the results obtained.

Schedule:

1st week

Comparison and exercise of representation of organic compounds. Determination of the order (primary, secondary, tertiary, quaternary) of carbon atoms in compounds.

2nd week

The use of resonance structures and hybridization in the interpretation of the structure of organic compounds. Interpretation of electron shift or delocalization phenomena (inductive and mesomeric effect, conjugation and hyperconjugation).

 3^{rd} week

Exercise the recognition of organic compounds and functional groups.

 4^{th} week

Use of the substitutive and functional class nomenclature in naming hydrocarbons. Practice the names of alkyl groups.

 5^{th} week

Exercise of the most important types of organic chemical reactions, recognition of reactive particles (electrophile, nucleophile, radical).

6th week

Exercise the concept of constitution, conformation and configuration. Recognition and differentiation of enantiomers and diastereomers.

 7^{th} week

Practice the representation and projection of the organic molecules. The absolute configuration of chiral compounds, Fischer and Cahn-Ingold-Prelog convention.

 8^{th} week

Interpretation of radical transformations of alkanes. Statistical and regioselective halogenation of alkanes. Synthesis of alkanes.

 9^{th} week

Methods for the synthesis of alkenes, cycloalkenes. Addition reactions of alkenes, regioselectivity and its interpretation in addition reactions.

 10^{th} week

Addition reactions of conjugated dienes, partial and complete addition. 1,2- and 1,4- addition and its interpretation based on kinetic and thermodynamic control. Diels-Alder cycloaddition. 11^{th} week

Synthesis of alkynes. Chemical transformations of alkynes: C-H acidity, addition reactions and their significance. The role of acetylene in the chemical industry, coal-based chemical industry. 12^{th} week

Exercise the criteria of aromaticity. Interpretation of aromatic electrophilic substitution reactions. 13^{th} week

The S_{EAr} reactions of substituted benzene derivatives –the reactivity and regioselectivity. Classification of substituents and interpretation of their effect on reactivity and regioselectivity. 14^{th} week

Reactions of aromatic hydrocarbons containing alkyl residues, interpretation of the stability of benzyl-type reactive intermediates. Most important representatives of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.

Requirements:

The course is recommended in parallel with the lecture Organic Chemistry I. (TTKBE0301_EN).

Evaluation:

- for a signature

Attendance at seminars is **compulsory**. A student may not miss the seminar more than three times during the semester. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. In case a student does not do this, the subject will not be signed, and the student must repeat the course. The performance of the students in the seminar is verified 4 times in the form of written tests.

- for a grade

The term mark is based on the average of the grades of written tests.

The minimum requirement for the written tests respectively is 50%. Based on the score of the tests separately, the grade for the tests is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-65	pass (2)
66-80	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

Person responsible for course: László Dr. Juhász, associate professor, PhD, Habil.

Lecturer: László Dr. Juhász, associate professor, PhD, Habil.

	f course: Seminar in Organic Chemistry II. TTKBG0312_EN	ECTS Credit points: 1
Туре о	of teaching, contact hours	
- lect	ure: -	
- prac	ctice: 1 hour/week	
	oratory: -	
Evalua	ation: term mark	
Workl	load (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lect	ture: -	
- prac	ctice: 14 hours	
- labo	oratory: -	
- hon	ne assignment: 14 hours	
- prep	paration for the exam: -	
Total: 2	28 hours	
Year, s	semester: 2 nd year, 1 st semester	
-	erequisite(s): Inorganic Chemistry I. (lecture) TTKBE(nd sem.) TTKBE0301_EN, Physical Chemistry I. (lect	
Furthe	er courses built on it: -	
Topics	er courses built on it: -	emical properties of hydrocarbons
Topics Overvie possess phenols	er courses built on it: -	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde
Topics Overvie possess phenols	er courses built on it: - s of course hew and exercising of the structure, physical, che sing heteroatoms as halogenated hydrocarbons, or s, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro deri s, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde
Topics Overvie possess phenols ketones Literat Comput 1.	er courses built on it: - s of course lew and exercising of the structure, physical, che sing heteroatoms as halogenated hydrocarbons, or s, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro deri s, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of ture dlsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lectu system. mmended:	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde carbonic acid rres, seminars in the e-learning
Topics Overvie possess phenols ketones Literat Comput 1.	er courses built on it: - s of course lew and exercising of the structure, physical, che sing heteroatoms as halogenated hydrocarbons, or s, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro deri s, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of ture <i>dlsory:</i> Course material, concept and task collection for lectu system. <i>mended:</i> J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5 th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde carbonic acid rres, seminars in the e-learning cGrow Hill; ISBN-13:
Topics Overvia possess phenols ketones Literat Compu 1. Recom	er courses built on it: - s of course lew and exercising of the structure, physical, che sing heteroatoms as halogenated hydrocarbons, or s, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro deri s, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of ture dlsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lectu system. mended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5 th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8 th Edition, 2012, B 9780840054449	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde carbonic acid rres, seminars in the e-learning cGrow Hill; ISBN-13: rooks/Cole; ISBN-13:
Topics Overvia possess phenols ketones Literat Comput 1. Recom 2. 3. 4.	er courses built on it: - s of course lew and exercising of the structure, physical, che sing heteroatoms as halogenated hydrocarbons, or s, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro deri s, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of ture <i>tlsory:</i> Course material, concept and task collection for lectu system. <i>mended:</i> J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5 th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8 th Edition, 2012, B 9780840054449 J. Clayden, N. Greeves, and S. Warren: Organic Chem University Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde carbonic acid res, seminars in the e-learning cGrow Hill; ISBN-13: rooks/Cole; ISBN-13: mistry, 2 nd Edition, 2012, Oxford
Topics Overvia possess phenols ketones Literat Compu 1. Recom 2. 3. 4. 5.	er courses built on it: - s of course lew and exercising of the structure, physical, che sing heteroatoms as halogenated hydrocarbons, or s, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro deri s, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of ture dlsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lectu system. mended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5 th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8 th Edition, 2012, B 9780840054449 J. Clayden, N. Greeves, and S. Warren: Organic Cher University Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293 F. A. Carey: Organic Chemistry, 4 th Edition, 2000, TH 13: 9780072905014	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde carbonic acid res, seminars in the e-learning cGrow Hill; ISBN-13: rooks/Cole; ISBN-13: mistry, 2 nd Edition, 2012, Oxford he McGraw-Hill Companies; ISBN-
Topics Overvia possess phenols ketones Literat Compu 1. Recom 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	er courses built on it: - s of course lew and exercising of the structure, physical, che sing heteroatoms as halogenated hydrocarbons, or s, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro deri s, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of ture dlsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lectu system. mended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5 th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8 th Edition, 2012, B 9780840054449 J. Clayden, N. Greeves, and S. Warren: Organic Chem University Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293 F. A. Carey: Organic Chemistry, 4 th Edition, 2000, TH 13: 9780072905014 L. G. Wade: Organic Chemistry, 8 th Edition, 2012, Pe	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde carbonic acid ures, seminars in the e-learning cGrow Hill; ISBN-13: rooks/Cole; ISBN-13: mistry, 2 nd Edition, 2012, Oxford he McGraw-Hill Companies; ISBN- earson; ISBN-13: 9780321768148
Topics Overvia possess phenols ketones Literat Comput 1. Recom 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	er courses built on it: - s of course lew and exercising of the structure, physical, che sing heteroatoms as halogenated hydrocarbons, or s, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro deri s, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of ture dlsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lectu system. mended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5 th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8 th Edition, 2012, B 9780840054449 J. Clayden, N. Greeves, and S. Warren: Organic Cher University Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293 F. A. Carey: Organic Chemistry, 4 th Edition, 2000, TH 13: 9780072905014	ganometallic derivatives, alcohols ivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde carbonic acid ures, seminars in the e-learning cGrow Hill; ISBN-13: rooks/Cole; ISBN-13: mistry, 2 nd Edition, 2012, Oxford he McGraw-Hill Companies; ISBN- earson; ISBN-13: 9780321768148

Course objective/intended learning outcomes

a) Knowledge

- He/she knows the structure, physical and chemical properties and synthetic methods of the most important organic compounds possessing heteroatoms (halogenated hydrocarbons, organometallic derivatives, alcohols, phenols, ethers and their thio analogues; amines, nitro derivatives, diazonium salts, aldehyde, ketones, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, derivatives of carbonic acid). He/she is able to apply his/her knowledge to solve simple tasks on the field of this compounds. He/she knows the application and practical significance of these derivatives., and their applicabilities

b) Abilities

- He/she knows and is able to apply his/her knowledge to solve simple tasks on the field of hydrocarbons.

- He/she is able to participate in professional communication on the field of structure, and chemical transformation of hydrocarbons.

- He/she is able to expand and/or develop his/her knowledge from the natural products.

c) Attitude

- He/she is open to getting new, scientifically proven knowledge on the subject, but to reject unsubstantiated or possibly misleading claims

d) Autonomy and responsibility

- He/she is able to independently perform the tasks of the course with professional guidance, and he/she can interpret and evaluate of the results obtained.

Schedule:

1st week

Practice the classification and synthesis of halogenated hydrocarbons.

 2^{nd} week

Practice the elimination and substitution reactions of halogenated hydrocarbons.

3rd week

Practice the preparation of Grignard compounds and their application.

 4^{th} week

Preparation of alcohols, ethers, phenols and their thioanalogues. The acid-base properties of alcohols, phenols and their thioanalogues

 5^{th} week

Practice the chemical properties of alcohols and phenols, ethers and their thioanalogues. 6^{th} week

Practice the classification of amines and characterization of their bonding systems. Practice the synthetic methodologies of aliphatic and aromatic amines, industrial methods.

 7^{th} week Practice the basicity and ch

Practice the basicity and chemical transformations of the amines (alkylation, acylation, sulfonamide formation, reaction with nitric acid). Reactions of aromatic rings of anilines. δ^{th} week

Practice the preparation of nitro compounds, diazonium salts. Reactions and practical significance of aromatic diazonium salts.

9th week

Practice the synthetic possibilities of aldehydes and ketones and an overview of their acid-base properties.

10th week

Practice the transformations of aldehydes and ketones. Reactions of the carbonyl group (nucleophilic addition reactions with O-, S-, N- and C-nucleophiles) and reactions on the α -carbon atoms.

 11^{th} week

Practice the classification and preparation of carboxylic acids and their derivatives.

 12^{th} week

Practice the acid-base properties of carboxylic acids and its derivatives. The acyl nucleophilic substitution and the reductive transformations of carboxylic acid derivatives, transformation of their carbon skeleton.

13th week

Chemical properties of β -dicarboxylic acids, malonester synthesis.

14th week

Chemical properties of β -oxocarboxylic acid derivatives, acetoacetic ester and cyanoacetic ester syntheses.

Requirements:

The course is recommended in parallel with the lecture Organic Chemistry II. (TTKBE0302_EN).

Evaluation:

- for a signature

Attendance at seminars is **compulsory**. A student may not miss the seminar more than three times during the semester. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. In case a student does not do this, the subject will not be signed, and the student must repeat the course.

The performance of the students in the seminar is verified 4 times in the form of written tests.

- for a grade

The term mark is based on the average of the grades of written tests.

The minimum requirement for the written tests respectively is 50%. Based on the score of the tests separately, the grade for the tests is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-65	pass (2)
66-80	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

Person responsible for course: László Dr. Juhász, associate professor, PhD, dr. habil.

Lecturer: László Dr. Juhász, associate professor, PhD, dr. habil

Code: TTKBG0313_EN	ECTS Credit points: 2
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 2 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: term mark	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 28 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 21 hours	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: 49 hours	
Year, semester : 2 nd year, 2 nd semester	
Its prerequisite(s): Organic Chemistry II. (lect .and sem.) T	TKBE0302_EN
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
Topics of course The aim of the course is to enable students to master the solving skills, and to be able to apply the knowledge acquire synthetic tasks and designing syntheses.	
The aim of the course is to enable students to master the solving skills, and to be able to apply the knowledge acquire	
The aim of the course is to enable students to master the solving skills, and to be able to apply the knowledge acquire synthetic tasks and designing syntheses.	d in basic courses in solving comple.
 The aim of the course is to enable students to master the solving skills, and to be able to apply the knowledge acquire synthetic tasks and designing syntheses. Literature Compulsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lect system. Recommended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 	d in basic courses in solving complet ures, seminars in the e-learning AcGrow Hill; ISBN-13:
 The aim of the course is to enable students to master the solving skills, and to be able to apply the knowledge acquire synthetic tasks and designing syntheses. Literature Compulsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lect system. Recommended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8th Edition, 2012, M 9780840054449 	d in basic courses in solving complet ures, seminars in the e-learning AcGrow Hill; ISBN-13: Brooks/Cole; ISBN-13:
 The aim of the course is to enable students to master the solving skills, and to be able to apply the knowledge acquire synthetic tasks and designing syntheses. Literature Compulsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lect system. Recommended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, 2016, N 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8th Edition, 2012, I 9780840054449 J. Clayden, N. Greeves, and S. Warren: Organic Chemistry Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293 	d in basic courses in solving complet ures, seminars in the e-learning AcGrow Hill; ISBN-13: Brooks/Cole; ISBN-13: emistry, 2 nd Edition, 2012, Oxford
 The aim of the course is to enable students to master the solving skills, and to be able to apply the knowledge acquire synthetic tasks and designing syntheses. Literature Compulsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lect system. Recommended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8th Edition, 2012, I 9780840054449 J. Clayden, N. Greeves, and S. Warren: Organic Chemistry Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293 F. A. Carey: Organic Chemistry, 4th Edition, 2000, 7 13: 9780072905014 	d in basic courses in solving complet ures, seminars in the e-learning AcGrow Hill; ISBN-13: Brooks/Cole; ISBN-13: emistry, 2 nd Edition, 2012, Oxford The McGraw-Hill Companies; ISBN
 The aim of the course is to enable students to master the solving skills, and to be able to apply the knowledge acquire synthetic tasks and designing syntheses. Literature Compulsory: Course material, concept and task collection for lect system. Recommended: J. G. Smith: Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, 2016, M 9780077354725 J. McMurry: Organic Chemistry, 8th Edition, 2012, I 9780840054449 J. Clayden, N. Greeves, and S. Warren: Organic Chemistry Press; ISBN-13: 9780199270293 F. A. Carey: Organic Chemistry, 4th Edition, 2000, 7 	d in basic courses in solving comple ures, seminars in the e-learning AcGrow Hill; ISBN-13: Brooks/Cole; ISBN-13: emistry, 2 nd Edition, 2012, Oxford The McGraw-Hill Companies; ISBN Pearson; ISBN-13: 9780321768148

Course objective/intended learning outcomes

a) Knowledge

- He/she knows the structure, physical and chemical properties organic compounds and he/she is able to apply his/her knowledge to solve complex tasks on the field of this compounds. He/she knows the application and practical significance of these derivatives., and their applicabilities **b)** Abilities

- He/she is able to participate in professional communication on the field of structure, and chemical transformation of this field.

- He/she is able to expand and/or develop his/her knowledge from the natural products.

c) Attitude

- He/she is open to getting new, scientifically proven knowledge on the subject, but to reject unsubstantiated or possibly misleading claims

d) Autonomy and responsibility

- He/she is able to independently perform the tasks of the course with professional guidance, and he/she can interpret and evaluate of the results obtained.

Schedule:

1st week

The basics of retrosynthetic analysis, the concept of synthones and retrones. Types of disconnections. Interconversion of functional groups. The use of the method in the exploration of simple synthetic possibilities for compounds.

2nd week

Retrosynthetic analysis of aromatic compounds. Use of the directing and activating/deactivating effects to form the appropriate substituent pattern.

3rd week

Methods for forming C-C bond I. Base catalyzed conversions I. (aldol condensation and its variants).

 4^{th} week

Methods for forming C-C bond II. Base catalyzed conversions II. (malonic ester and acetoacetic ester syntheses).

 5^{th} week

Methods for forming C-C bond III. Acid catalyzed transformations.

 6^{th} week

Methods for forming C-C bond IV. Possibilities for the formation and use of Grignard compounds. 7^{th} week

Methods for forming C-C bond V. Transition metal (Pd, Pt, Ru, Cu, etc.) catalyzed conversions. δ^{th} week

Methods for forming carbon-oxygen and carbon-sulfur bonds.

9th week

Possibilities for forming carbon-nitrogen bonds.

 10^{th} week

Reactions suitable for the synthesis of oxo compounds.

11th week

Reactions for the preparation of carboxylic acids and their derivatives.

 12^{th} week

Preparation and reactions of amino acids. Peptide synthesis.

13th week

The basic chemical properties of monosaccharides. Protecting Groups. Essential questions of synthesis of di- and oligosaccharides.

14th week

The synthesis of basic heterocycles and their chemical properties.

Requirements:

The course is recommended in parallel with the lecture Organic Chemistry III. (TTKBE0303_EN).

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

Attendance at seminars is compulsory. A student may not miss the seminar more than three times during the semester. In case of further absences, a medical certificate needs to be presented. In case a student does not do this, the subject will not be signed, and the student must repeat the course.

- for a grade

The course ends in an **examination**.

The exam grade is the result of the written exam.

The minimum requirement for the examination respectively is 50%. The grade for the written exam is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-49	fail (1)
50-62	pass (2)
63-75	satisfactory (3)
76-87	good (4)
88-100	excellent (5)

If the score of any test below 50, students can take a retake test in conformity with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: László Dr. Juhász, associate professor, PhD, dr. habil.

Lecturer: László Dr. Juhász, associate professor, PhD, dr. habil.

Title of course: Sustainability and current environmental issues Code: TTBBE4045_EN	ECTS Credit points: 3
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: 1 hours/week	
- practice: 1 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: exam + seminar work	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: 14 hours	
- practice: 14 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: 10 hours	
- preparation for the exam: 30 hours	
Total: 68 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 2 nd semester (suggested)	
Its prerequisite(s):	
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	

The course gives an overview of the background, rise and interactions of the current global environmental, demographic and social problems, and possible ways of their alleviation. The students learn the evolution of mankind's attitude towards its surroundings, the current issues of the globalized society and economy, and the components of the worldwide escalating humanitarian and ecological crisis. The students learn the concept of sustainable development and the pitfalls and constraints of transforming the current societal and economic paradigm. The course also reviews the currently applied indices of the social and economic progress, the alternative proxies to measure environmental sustainability and human welfare, and the recently elaborated environmental economics approaches to meet sustainability.

During the seminars the students present and discuss a selected topic of their choice, concerning their home regions'/countries' relevant environmental issues or good practices/projects in the field of sustainability.

Literature

Compulsory: -

Recommended:-

Course objective/intended learning outcomes

a) Knowledge

- He/she knows the background, development and interactions of the current issues of the globalized society and economy.

- He/she knows the fundamental social, economic and environmental principles and concepts to understand the current environmental and social problems and to interpret the basic concept of sustainability.

b) Abilities

- He/she is able to apply the most important terminology and theories of environmental and social sciences in connection with completing relevant tasks.

- He/she is able to interpret, put into context and apply new information pertaining the environment, economy and society when completing relevant tasks.

c) Attitude

- He/she is eager to learn about the processes of the natural environment and the effects of anthropogenic activities.

- He/she is open to gather new and environmentally relevant information and to use it in his/her profession.

- He/she performs environmentally conscious attitude both in his/her professional and private actions.

d) Autonomy and responsibility

- He/she makes decisions in complex and unexpected cases based on his/her professional knowledge.

- He/she is capable of considering complex, fundamental questions from his/her professional field and elaborating them on the basis of the given sources.

- He/she is able to cooperate with professionals from the fields of biology, agriculture, environmental science and social sciences.

Schedule:

1st week

The history and development of mankind's attitude towards the natural environment and its resources. The globalized economy and society and the rise of the global social and ecological crisis.

 2^{nd} week

Major components of the worldwide social and ecological crisis 1: Limited natural resources (natural ecosystems and genetic diversity, arable lands, freshwater, food production, non-renewable resources, e.g. fossil fuels and minerals)

 3^{rd} week

Major components of the worldwide social and ecological crisis 2: Limited natural sinks (air pollution: ozone depleting chemicals, greenhouse gases and climate change, smog; water pollution: eutrophication, petrochemicals, detergents, heavy metals, forever chemicals, plastics and microplastics; soil pollution, electronic waste, noise and light pollution)

 4^{th} week

Major components of the worldwide social and ecological crisis 3: Social aspects (overpopulation, urbanization, demographic trends, poverty, inequality, malnourishment and obesity, sanitary, contagions and further health issues)

 5^{th} week

The history of environmentalism (the raising awareness, international conferences and agreements, the impact of civil movements and NGOs)

 6^{th} week

The limits of growth and the interpretation of critical transitions and alternative stable states. Technological, economic and social constraints of the paradigm shift and the tragedy of the commons. The concept of sustainable development.

7th week

Demographic and economic indices. How to measure sustainability and human welfare? Social and economic proxies and indices to assess the environmental impact and sustainability. 8^{th} week Environmental economics: Society-level approaches, e.g. sharing economy, non-growth economy, circular economy. Policy-level approaches, e.g. command and control instruments, pollution quotas and tradeable emission, ecosystem services. Company-level approaches, e.g. PESTEL-analysis, clean production strategies, product life cycle assessment, green marketing 9^{th} week

consultation

10th week

Seminar: presentation and discussion of students' projects elaborated on a chosen topic.

11th week

Seminar: presentation and discussion of students' projects elaborated on a chosen topic. 12^{th} week

Seminar: presentation and discussion of students' projects elaborated on a chosen topic. 13^{th} week

Seminar: presentation and discussion of students' projects elaborated on a chosen topic. *14th week*

Seminar: presentation and discussion of students' projects elaborated on a chosen topic.

Requirements:

- for a signature

Attendance at **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory.

Participation at **seminars** is compulsory. A student may not miss more than two of the five seminars. In case a student does so, the subject will not be signed and the student must repeat the course. In case of more than two missed seminars an official certificate needs to be presented. Being late is equivalent with absence. Active participation is evaluated by the teacher in every seminar class. If a student's behavior or conduct doesn't meet the requirements of active participation, the teacher may evaluate his/her participation as an absence because of the lack of active participation in class.

The students -alone or in small groups with up to 5 people- have to prepare a brief seminar project essay (~5 pages) on a selected topic concerning their home region's/country's relevant environmental issues or good practices/projects in the field of sustainability; and also to give a short presentation (~10 min) during the seminar classes based on their seminar projects. The chosen topics will be discussed at the seminars and the reviews will be evaluated by the lecturer. In order to get the signature the seminar projects must reach at least sufficient level.

- for a grade

The course ends with a **written exam**.

The minimum requirement due to pass the written exam is 50%. The grade for the exam is given according to the following table:

Score	Grade
0-50	fail (1)
51-62	pass (2)
63-75	satisfactory (3)
76-87	good (4)
88-100	excellent (5)

The final grade is calculated as an average of the seminar grade and the exam grade, respectively. If the score of the exam is below 50%, students can retake the test in line with the EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Person responsible for course: Viktor Oláh assistant professor, PhD

Lecturer: Viktor Oláh assistant professor, PhD

Title of course: External practise Code: TTBBG0560_EN	ECTS Credit points: 0
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: signature	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: -	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: -	
Year, semester: 3 rd year, 2 nd semester	Organia Chamistera LIII. Dissi
Its prerequisite(s) : Bioprocess Engineering I-II. Chemistry, Microbiology, Unit Operations I and Pr	••••
Further courses built on it: -	
Topics of course	
The students should spend 6 weeks off the university at engineering in the summer between the 6 th and the 7 th Engineering I-II., Organic Chemistry I-III, Physical Ch and Process Control I.	th semester, if they performed Bioproces
Literature	
Schedule:	
Requirements:	
- for a signature	
The students should spend 6 weeks at a company.	
The students have to write a report after the external pra	actise.
Person responsible for course: Dr. Michel Flipphi, ass	sistant professor PhD

Lecturer: -

Title of course: Introduction course	ECTS Credit points: 0
Code: TTBBG0561_EN	-
Type of teaching, contact hours	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 1 hours/week	
- laboratory: -	
Evaluation: signature	
Workload (estimated), divided into contact hours:	
- lecture: -	
- practice: 14 hours	
- laboratory: -	
- home assignment: -	
- preparation for the exam: -	
Total: 14 hours	
Year, semester: 1 st year, 1 st semester	
Its prerequisite(s): -	
Further courses built on it:-	

Topics of course

The aim of the course is to introduce the students into the systems of University of Debrecen: NEPTUN (Finances, Periods, Administrations, Subject registrations) overview, Registrars Department, Department of Institute of Chemistry Credit system, Requests, Final Exam, Thesis.

Literature

Compulsory: -

Recommended: -

Schedule:

1st week

Introduction in the Neptune system: Term-and subject registration.

 2^{nd} week

Useful information in the Biochemical engineering bulletin (subjects, credits, grades).

 3^{rd} week

Schedules, departments homepages, Head of Institute, Responsible for education.

 4^{th} week

Learn information through Neptun (Periods, Information).

 5^{th} week

Introduction the Chemistry Building. (Levels, laboratories, seminary rooms).

 6^{th} week

Education and Examination Rules and Regulations.

 7^{th} week

How to pay to Neptun account, student fees (invoices) and other payments.

 8^{th} week

Introduction in the "Administration" tab in Neptun.

 9^{th} week

Registrars Department. 10^{th} week 11^{th} week External practice. 12^{th} week Thesis, final exam. 13^{th} week Type of exams, usage of the library. 14^{th} week Retake exams.

Requirements:

-

Person responsible for course: Dr. Michel Flipphi, assistant lecturer, PhD

Lecturer: -